Municipal
adjustments bu
&
supporting ta

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery

Contact detail

Technical enquiri
mfma@treasury.g

Data submission e
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-553
Electronic docum
Queries on forma

dgets

bles

mSCOA Version 6.6

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

s:

es to the MFMA Helpline at:
gov.za

enquiries:

/
34
ents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
nts: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 30-6-2023

MTREF: 2022 Budget Y

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Vo

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important do provide esser

MFMA Budget Circulars

MBRR Budget Formats Guid

Dummy Budget Guide

Funding Compliance Guide

MFMA Return Forms

Year:

tes & Sub-Votes

cuments which
ntial assistance

Click to view

le Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

	Yes
	No
Type of Entities Range:	Parent Municipality
	Consolidated Information
Date of Adjustment	
MTREF Range:	**2013**
	2014
	2015
	2016
	2017
	2018
	2019
	2020
	2021
	2022
	2023
	2024
	2025
	2026
MTREF Linked:	
MTREF:	
	10
Fin Year:	2022

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	***Vote 1***
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH ANI	*1,1*
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVI	*1,2*
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL ANI	*1,3*
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	*1,4*
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COM	*1,5*
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCE	*1,6*
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	*1,7*
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICE:	*1,8*
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUC	*1,9*
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINI	*1.10*
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERIN	*1.11*
	1.12
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	***Vote 2***
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	*2,1*
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUC	*2,2*
	2,3
	2,4
	2,5
	2,6
	2,7
	2,8
	2,9
	2.10
	Vote 3
	3,1
	3,2
	3,3
	3,4
	3,5
	3,6
	3,7
	3,8
	3,9
	3.10
	Vote 4
	4,1
	4,2
	4,3
	4,4
	4,5
	4,6
	4,7
	4,8
	4,9
	4.10
	4.11
	4.12
	4.13
	Vote 5
	5,1
	5,2
	5,3
	5,4
	5,5
	5,6
	5,7
	5,8
	5,9
	5.10
	Vote 6
	6,1
	6,2
	6,3

6,4
6,5
6,6
6,7
6,8
6,9
6.10
Vote 7
7,1
7,2
7,3
7,4
7,5
7,6
7,7
7,8
7,9
7.10
Vote 8
8,1
8,2
8,3
8,4
8,5
8,6
8,7
8,8
8,9
8.10
Vote 9
9,1
9,2
9,3
9,4
9,5
9,6
9,7
9,8
9,9
9.10
Vote 10
10,1
10,2
10,3
10,4
10,5
10,6
10,7
10,8
10,9
10.10
Vote 11
11,1
11,2
11,3
11,4
11,5
11,6
11,7
11,8
11,9
11.10
11.11
11.12
11.13
Vote 12
12,1

12,2
12,3
12,4
12,5
12,6
12,7
12,8
12,9
12.10
Vote 13
13,1
13,2
13,3
13,4
13,5
13,6
13,7
13,8
13,9
13.10
13.11
13.12
13.13
13.14
Vote 14
14,1
14,2
14,3
14,4
14,5
14,6
14,7
14,8
14,9
14.10
Vote 15
15,1
15,2
15,3
15,4
15,5
15,6
15,7
15,8
15,9
15.10

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

CITY DEVELOPMENT

FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR
FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT
FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX
FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ
FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA
FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC
FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD
FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR
FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN
FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW
FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX
FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG

COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH
FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK
FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP
FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC
FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE
FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF
FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY

COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES

FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP
FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ
FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR
FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU

COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA
FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC
FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE
FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF
FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG
FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV
FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS
FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT
FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW
FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX
FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY
FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ
FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB

CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION

FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD
FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS
FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB
FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK

CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES

FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG
FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH
FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ
FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI

FINANCIAL SERVICES

FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR
FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS
FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration) - DT
FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ
FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS

ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES

FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI
FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ
FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL
FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN
FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP
FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ
FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES

FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB
FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM
FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN
FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO
FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ
FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU
FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG
FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH
FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI
FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK
FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP
FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works) - DQ
FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM
FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES

FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE

FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU
FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV
FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW
FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX
FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY
FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA
FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM
FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC
FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO
FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU
FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY
FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV
FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW

CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES

FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES

FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL
FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]
[Name of sub-vote]

Select Org. Structure

1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - C
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG

2,1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH
2,2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK
2,3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP
2,4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC
2,5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE
2,6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF
2,7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY

3,1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP
3,2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ
3,3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR
3,4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU

4,1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA
4,2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC
4,3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE
4,4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF
4,5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG
4,6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV
4,7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS
4,8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT
4,9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB

5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD
5,2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS
5,3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV

6,1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK

7,1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG
7,2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH
7,3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ
7,4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI

8,1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR
8,2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS
8,3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration) - DT
8,4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ
8,5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS

9,1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI
9,2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ
9,3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL
9,4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN
9,5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP
9,6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ
9,7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF

10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF

11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works) - DQ
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN

12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE

12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI

13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW

14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL

15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO

CD

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please amend where necessary and submit to lgdocuments@tre

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN282 uMhlathuze
Capacity	High
Province	Kwa-Zulu Natal
Web Address	**www.umhlathuze.org.za**
E-mail Address	**reg@umhlathuze.gov.za**

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal Address	
P O Box	Pravate Bag X 1004
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
Street Address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No / Name	5 Mark Strasse
City / Town	Richards Bay
Postal Code	3900
General Contacts	
Telephone Number	035 907 5000
Fax Number	035 907 5444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker	
ID Number	6402035533084
Title	Cllr.
Name	T.S. Gumede
Telephone Number	035 907 5862
Cell Number	076 356 6148
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**GumedeTS@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	8312285658085
Title	Cllr.
Name	X. Ngwezi
Telephone Number	035 907 5001
Cell Number	076 975 5555
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**NgweziX@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	8602255708088
Title	Cllr.
Name	N.N. Ngubane
Telephone Number	035 907 5314
Cell Number	073 024 9807
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**NgubaneNN@umhlathuze.gov.za**

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager	
ID Number	7004225433080
Title	Mr.
Name	N.G. Zulu
Telephone Number	035 907 5100
Cell Number	083 407 0870
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**ZuluNG@umhlathuze.gov.za**

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7308315638080
Title	Mr.
Name	Mxolisi Kunene
Telephone Number	035 907 5090
Cell Number	082 652 7050
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7111300065081
Title	Ms.
Name	C. da Cruz
Telephone Number	035 907 5319
Cell Number	083 340 3231
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**cdcruz@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8006130096083
Title	Ms.
Name	F. Motala
Telephone Number	035 907 5082
Cell Number	083 384 6731
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**fmotala@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	86022005722080
Title	Mr.
Name	M. Lwandle
Telephone Number	035 907 5500
Cell Number	076 544 6761
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**LwandleMN@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	840329 5668 089
Title	Mr
Name	S Khumalo
Telephone Number	035 907 5498
Cell Number	076 450 4700
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**KhumaloS@umhlathuze.gov.za**
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	

Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone Number
Cell Number
Fax Number
E-mail Address

asury.gov.za if any changes

Secretary/PA to the Speaker

ID Number	8901150465087
Title	Ms.
Name	F.A. Mchunu
Telephone Number	035 907 5325
Cell Number	067 285 3167
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	**MchunuFA@umhlathuze.gov.za**

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number	9106195809088
Title	Mr.
Name	LK Thusi
Telephone Number	035 907 5492
Cell Number	079 481 4122
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	ThusiLK@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number	9004050809089
Title	Ms.
Name	T.N. Mdlalose
Telephone Number	035 907 5027
Cell Number	079 292 4864
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	MdlaloseTN@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager

ID Number	8009010651084
Title	Ms
Name	S Nxumalo
Telephone Number	035 907 5023
Cell Number	084 259 8899
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	Sthe.Nxumalo1@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	900926720083
Title	Ms.
Name	W. Magwaza
Telephone Number	035 907 5092
Cell Number	078 404 2803
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	MagwazaWC@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6406035126088
Title	Mr.
Name	H. Renald
Telephone Number	035 907 5091
Cell Number	082 804 8122
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8701165797080
Title	Mr.
Name	S. Mngomezulu
Telephone Number	035 907 5315
Cell Number	063 229 8131
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7701270152081
Title	Ms
Name	M Reddy
Telephone Number	035 907 5085
Cell Number	083 273 1813
Fax Number	035 907 5034
E-mail Address	rs@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810306 0833 088
Title	Ms
Name	PRM Mbatha
Telephone Number	035 907 5324
Cell Number	081 408 4974
Fax Number	035 907 5444
E-mail Address	MbathaP@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	

Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30-6-2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/2				
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		1	2	3	4
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D
Financial Performance					
Property rates	681 140 100	–	–	–	–
Service charges	2 596 874 400	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	66 700 000	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	504 462 000	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	619 099 600	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 468 276 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Employee costs	1 164 608 100	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors	37 291 100	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	326 552 300	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	72 864 600	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	1 815 696 100	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	14 216 900	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 110 702 500	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**4 541 931 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(73 655 500)	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	205 058 000	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure & funds sources					
Capital expenditure	835 076 000	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	205 058 000	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	390 000 000	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	240 018 000	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**835 076 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Financial position					
Total current assets	1 375 502 767	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	7 178 215 439	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	947 854 470	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	1 430 863 494	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	**6 175 000 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash flows					
Net cash from (used) operating	686 345 467	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing	(835 076 000)	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	263 833 001	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**830 914 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation					
Cash and investments available	830 914 609	–	–	–	–
Application of cash and investments	422 191 667	–	–	–	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**408 722 942**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Asset Management					
Asset register summary (WDV)	7 178 215 460	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	326 552 300	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets	158 154 000	–	–	–	–

Repairs and Maintenance	805 937 700	–	–	–	–
Free services					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(218 261 735)	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	(82 525 762)	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level					
Water:	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved

3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriatio

7. G = B + C + D + E + F

8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
5	6	7	8		
E	F	G	H		
–	(150 000)	(150 000)	680 990 100	722 008 700	772 549 100
(44 376 800)	25 772 500	(18 604 300)	2 578 270 100	2 771 256 800	2 965 244 800
–	–	–	66 700 000	68 400 000	71 000 000
–	20 883 100	20 883 100	525 345 100	538 856 000	585 790 000
–	3 069 800	3 069 800	622 169 400	661 470 600	689 170 600
(44 376 800)	**49 575 400**	**5 198 600**	**4 473 474 700**	**4 761 992 100**	**5 083 754 500**
50 600	(23 411 500)	(23 360 900)	1 141 247 200	1 222 558 200	1 282 951 700
–	–	–	37 291 100	39 156 800	41 116 100
–	13 971 278	13 971 278	340 523 578	340 541 700	351 981 000
–	15 357 300	15 357 300	88 221 900	71 892 000	65 401 800
–	(6 219 000)	(6 219 000)	1 809 477 100	1 970 477 800	2 136 822 000
–	(4 688 900)	(4 688 900)	9 528 000	14 643 100	15 082 400
(43 100)	91 163 800	91 120 700	1 201 823 200	1 154 248 600	1 203 063 900
7 500	**86 172 979**	**86 180 479**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
(44 384 300)	(36 597 579)	(80 981 879)	(154 637 379)	(51 526 100)	(12 664 400)
18 800 000	–	18 800 000	223 858 000	201 061 000	198 945 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
(25 584 300)	**(36 597 579)**	**(62 181 879)**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**
–	–	–	–	–	–
(25 584 300)	**(36 597 579)**	**(62 181 879)**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**
17 794 896	228 737 804	246 532 700	1 081 608 700	790 986 000	807 214 400
17 794 896	–	17 794 896	222 852 896	201 061 000	198 945 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	208 387 101	208 387 101	598 387 101	413 000 000	445 000 000
–	20 350 703	20 350 703	260 368 703	176 925 000	163 269 400
17 794 896	**228 737 804**	**246 532 700**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**
(38 438 096)	(92 200 995)	(130 639 091)	1 458 538 662	1 190 690 597	1 449 311 034
17 794 896	214 766 526	232 561 422	7 316 240 407	7 628 390 539	8 083 353 239
3 207 800	(40 450 342)	(37 242 542)	966 535 864	1 055 534 750	1 186 821 888
–	201 146 751	201 146 751	1 470 340 945	1 439 011 209	1 835 026 608
–	**69 220 622**	**69 220 622**	**6 337 702 262**	**6 324 535 177**	**6 510 815 777**
(4 811 900)	(199 019 084)	(203 830 984)	482 514 484	624 330 268	676 437 329
(17 794 896)	(228 737 804)	(246 532 700)	(1 081 608 700)	(790 986 000)	(807 214 400)
–	203 959 909	203 959 909	467 770 207	50 779 604	459 636 443
–	**–**	**–**	**553 439 755**	**–**	**–**
(21 395 155)	(122 230 566)	(143 625 721)	502 729 515	715 038 481	1 043 897 853
–	(364 890 443)	(364 890 443)	57 301 225	321 409 052	982 626 860
(21 395 155)	**242 659 877**	**221 264 722**	**445 428 290**	**393 629 429**	**61 270 993**
17 794 896	214 766 526	232 561 422	7 316 240 407	7 628 390 560	8 083 353 260
–	13 971 278	13 971 278	340 523 578	340 541 700	351 981 000
6 800 093	49 384 304	56 184 397	214 338 397	229 783 000	209 813 000

–	15 205 800	15 205 800	821 143 500	844 235 800	885 100 600
–	–	–	(218 261 735)	(232 121 389)	(249 135 131)
–	–	–	4 944 538	(87 536 624)	(93 778 194)
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

n on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30-6-2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt
			5	6	7	8	9
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E
Revenue - Functional							
Governance and administration		**777 529 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		1 603 600	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		775 926 300	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**96 905 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		19 232 500	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		16 780 800	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		55 494 400	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		5 366 800	–	–	–	–	–
Health		31 400	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**78 841 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 300 000**
Planning and development		18 570 300	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		60 155 200	–	–	–	–	18 300 000
Environmental protection		115 800	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 718 464 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(43 876 800)**
Energy sources		1 886 589 600	–	–	–	–	3 386 600
Water management		1 254 028 200	–	–	–	–	(49 263 400)
Waste water management		356 789 500	–	–	–	–	1 505 200
Waste management		221 057 000	–	–	–	–	494 800
Other		**1 592 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 673 334 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(25 576 800)**
Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration		**145 927 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**
Executive and council		36 415 100	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		109 446 200	–	–	–	–	(400)
Internal audit		66 600	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**601 845 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 900**
Community and social services		149 129 800	–	–	–	–	7 900
Sport and recreation		207 962 300	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		210 078 700	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		31 778 300	–	–	–	–	–
Health		2 896 800	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**367 861 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		92 218 900	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		266 691 800	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		8 950 800	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 406 271 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		1 771 313 300	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		1 086 097 000	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		339 562 100	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		209 299 100	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**20 024 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**4 541 931 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 500**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purpos

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expend

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (reve

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - a else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annu been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12		
F	G	H		
1 750 900	**1 750 900**	**779 280 800**	**822 372 900**	**877 033 200**
20 000	20 000	1 623 600	1 798 600	1 862 000
1 730 900	1 730 900	777 657 200	820 574 300	875 171 200
–	–	–	–	–
1 017 500	**1 017 500**	**97 923 400**	**101 225 100**	**96 835 800**
315 400	315 400	19 547 900	19 803 000	20 759 800
480 000	480 000	17 260 800	16 737 600	7 290 100
5 000	5 000	55 499 400	59 127 900	63 073 300
217 100	217 100	5 583 900	5 521 100	5 676 000
–	–	31 400	35 500	36 600
20 771 300	**39 071 300**	**117 912 600**	**84 065 800**	**68 314 500**
(394 700)	(394 700)	18 175 600	16 321 500	14 820 100
21 166 000	39 466 000	99 621 200	67 614 100	53 360 000
–	–	115 800	130 200	134 400
26 210 700	**(17 666 100)**	**3 700 798 200**	**3 944 755 300**	**4 228 841 400**
8 950 200	12 336 800	1 898 926 400	2 026 557 200	2 165 548 300
25 947 400	(23 316 000)	1 230 712 200	1 299 433 500	1 396 590 300
–	1 505 200	358 294 700	383 613 900	413 506 900
(8 686 900)	(8 192 100)	212 864 900	235 150 700	253 195 900
25 000	**25 000**	**1 617 700**	**10 634 000**	**11 674 600**
49 775 400	**24 198 600**	**4 697 532 700**	**4 963 053 100**	**5 282 699 500**
90 542 611	**90 542 211**	**236 470 111**	**155 134 600**	**162 087 100**
2 727 303	2 727 303	39 142 403	38 169 800	39 920 900
87 747 308	87 746 908	197 193 108	116 895 200	122 093 600
68 000	68 000	134 600	69 600	72 600
109 888	**117 788**	**601 963 688**	**629 503 400**	**657 950 100**
355 931	363 831	149 493 631	155 641 900	162 575 100
(314 173)	(314 173)	207 648 127	217 335 800	226 937 500
1 013 987	1 013 987	211 092 687	220 591 500	231 266 300
(2 541 757)	(2 541 757)	29 236 543	32 901 000	33 999 900
1 595 900	1 595 900	4 492 700	3 033 200	3 171 300
18 958 521	**18 958 521**	**386 820 021**	**379 579 100**	**396 024 700**
(2 958 641)	(2 958 641)	89 260 259	90 869 800	94 863 400
22 171 935	22 171 935	288 863 735	279 305 200	291 387 400
(254 773)	(254 773)	8 696 027	9 404 100	9 773 900
(30 403 296)	**(30 403 296)**	**3 375 868 204**	**3 629 616 400**	**3 859 997 100**
(16 817 677)	(16 817 677)	1 754 495 623	1 919 638 500	2 078 865 600
2 121 012	2 121 012	1 088 218 012	1 141 141 600	1 190 447 800
(13 737 210)	(13 737 210)	325 824 890	349 613 700	361 483 800
(1 969 420)	(1 969 420)	207 329 680	219 222 600	229 199 900
6 965 253	**6 965 253**	**26 990 053**	**19 684 700**	**20 359 900**
86 172 979	**86 180 479**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
(36 397 579)	**(61 981 879)**	**69 420 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**

es

liture)

enue and expenditure)

and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing *ıal financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have*

programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30-6-2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			5	6	7
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C
Revenue - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		**777 529 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		1 603 600	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		823 600	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		780 000	–	–	–
Finance and administration		775 926 300	–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support		868 900	–	–	–
Asset Management		101 500	–	–	–
Finance		761 948 800	–	–	–
Fleet Management		3 261 700	–	–	–
Human Resources		1 930 200	–	–	–
Information Technology		984 500	–	–	–
Legal Services		120 400	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2 832 400	–	–	–
Property Services		1 440 500	–	–	–
Risk Management		74 500	–	–	–
Security Services		657 800	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		1 637 500	–	–	–
Valuation Service		67 600	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**96 905 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**19 232 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		978 200	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		4 549 800	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		30 400	–	–	–
Disaster Management		42 800	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		13 195 900	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		435 400	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**16 780 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties		356 300	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–

Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3 122 200	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	1 815 200	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	11 487 100	–	–	–
Public safety	**55 494 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	2 964 900	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	52 529 500	–	–	–
Pounds	–	–	–	–
Housing	**5 366 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	5 366 800	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–
Health	**31 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–
Health Services	31 400	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**78 841 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**18 570 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Billboards	44 600	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 408 100	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	965 100	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	2 075 800	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	1 625 000	–	–	–
Project Management Unit	11 451 700	–	–	–
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**60 155 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Transport	75 700	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	10 352 600	–	–	–
Roads	29 695 700	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks	20 031 200	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**115 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	115 800	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**3 718 464 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**1 886 589 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity	1 886 032 700	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	556 900	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–
Water management	**1 254 028 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment	4 964 400	–	–	–
Water Distribution	1 249 063 800	–	–	–
Water Storage	–	–	–	–

Waste water management		**356 789 500**	–	–	–
Public Toilets		1 498 400	–	–	–
Sewerage		355 261 300	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		29 800	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–
Waste management		**221 057 000**	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		221 047 500	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		9 500	–	–	–
Other		**1 592 700**	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–
Air Transport		1 509 800	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		38 600	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–
Tourism		44 300	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 673 334 100**	–	–	–
Expenditure - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		**145 927 900**	–	–	–
Executive and council		36 415 100	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		132 800	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		36 282 300	–	–	–
Finance and administration		109 446 200	–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 093 900	–	–	–
Asset Management		3 262 200	–	–	–
Finance		19 127 300	–	–	–
Fleet Management		4 893 600	–	–	–
Human Resources		9 126 000	–	–	–
Information Technology		11 656 600	–	–	–
Legal Services		11 170 400	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		8 075 300	–	–	–
Property Services		1 885 800	–	–	–
Risk Management		5 192 000	–	–	–
Security Services		29 425 500	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		1 089 000	–	–	–
Valuation Service		3 448 600	–	–	–
Internal audit		66 600	–	–	–
Governance Function		66 600	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**601 845 900**	–	–	–
Community and social services		**149 129 800**	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		19 290 200	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		78 376 000	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		6 184 700	–	–	–
Disaster Management		3 306 200	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		37 760 700	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–

Media Services	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	4 212 000	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	**207 962 300**	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties	24 163 800	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	94 857 300	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	45 589 000	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	43 352 200	–	–	–
Public safety	**210 078 700**	–	–	–
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	101 420 900	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	792 400	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	107 865 400	–	–	–
Pounds	–	–	–	–
Housing	**31 778 300**	–	–	–
Housing	31 778 300	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–
Health	**2 896 800**	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–	–	–
Health Services	2 896 800	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**367 861 500**	–	–	–
Planning and development	**92 218 900**	–	–	–
Billboards	2 155 300	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	26 705 100	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	3 552 700	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	25 281 000	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	23 412 800	–	–	–
Project Management Unit	11 112 000	–	–	–
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**266 691 800**	–	–	–
Public Transport	4 131 400	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	20 147 900	–	–	–
Roads	237 706 400	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks	4 706 100	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**8 950 800**	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	316 200	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	8 634 600	–	–	–

Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 406 271 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		**1 771 313 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		1 700 552 600	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		70 760 700	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–
Water management		**1 086 097 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		1 086 097 000	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**339 562 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		3 195 400	–	–	–
Sewerage		209 484 100	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		38 639 400	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		88 243 200	–	–	–
Waste management		**209 299 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		156 933 800	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		52 365 300	–	–	–
Other		**20 024 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–
Air Transport		15 131 700	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		1 575 800	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–
Tourism		3 317 300	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**4 541 931 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, M

udget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**1 750 900**	**1 750 900**	**779 280 800**	**822 372 900**	**877 033 200**
–	–	20 000	20 000	1 623 600	1 798 600	1 862 000
–	–	20 000	20 000	843 600	916 000	952 900
–	–	–	–	780 000	882 600	909 100
–	–	1 730 900	1 730 900	777 657 200	820 574 300	875 171 200
–	–	–	–	868 900	982 800	1 012 200
–	–	–	–	101 500	114 800	118 300
–	–	1 611 800	1 611 800	763 560 600	805 454 800	859 318 500
–	–	–	–	3 261 700	3 499 200	3 687 300
–	–	111 100	111 100	2 041 300	2 082 000	2 122 100
–	–	–	–	984 500	1 076 900	1 125 600
–	–	–	–	120 400	136 100	140 300
–	–	7 000	7 000	2 839 400	3 011 600	3 216 500
–	–	–	–	1 440 500	1 527 700	1 634 000
–	–	–	–	74 500	84 300	86 800
–	–	–	–	657 800	744 200	766 500
–	–	1 000	1 000	1 638 500	1 783 400	1 864 300
–	–	–	–	67 600	76 500	78 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**1 017 500**	**1 017 500**	**97 923 400**	**101 225 100**	**96 835 800**
–	**–**	**315 400**	**315 400**	**19 547 900**	**19 803 000**	**20 759 800**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	978 200	1 052 500	1 116 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	4 549 800	4 902 600	5 192 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	30 400	34 400	35 400
–	–	–	–	42 800	48 400	49 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	315 400	315 400	13 511 300	13 297 700	13 875 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	435 400	467 400	489 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**480 000**	**480 000**	**17 260 800**	**16 737 600**	**7 290 100**
–	–	–	–	356 300	398 000	412 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	3 122 200	3 418 600	3 588 600
–	–	–	–	1 815 200	1 974 800	2 080 600
–	–	480 000	480 000	11 967 100	10 946 200	1 208 700
–	**–**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**55 499 400**	**59 127 900**	**63 073 300**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	2 964 900	3 313 300	3 436 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	5 000	5 000	52 534 500	55 814 600	59 636 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**217 100**	**217 100**	**5 583 900**	**5 521 100**	**5 676 000**
–	–	217 100	217 100	5 583 900	5 521 100	5 676 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 400**	**35 500**	**36 600**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	31 400	35 500	36 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**18 300 000**	**20 771 300**	**39 071 300**	**117 912 600**	**84 065 800**	**68 314 500**
–	**–**	**(394 700)**	**(394 700)**	**18 175 600**	**16 321 500**	**14 820 100**
–	–	–	–	44 600	50 400	51 900
–	–	(500 000)	(500 000)	1 908 100	461 700	475 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	965 100	1 014 600	1 075 800
–	–	–	–	2 075 800	5 651 400	3 671 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	105 200	105 200	1 730 200	1 759 200	1 847 600
–	–	100	100	11 451 800	7 384 200	7 698 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**18 300 000**	**21 166 000**	**39 466 000**	**99 621 200**	**67 614 100**	**53 360 000**
–	–	–	–	75 700	85 600	88 200
–	–	–	–	10 352 600	11 019 300	11 761 700
–	18 300 000	21 166 000	39 466 000	69 161 700	31 583 600	26 474 200
–	–	–	–	20 031 200	24 925 600	15 035 900
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**115 800**	**130 200**	**134 400**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	115 800	130 200	134 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(43 876 800)**	**26 210 700**	**(17 666 100)**	**3 700 798 200**	**3 944 755 300**	**4 228 841 400**
–	**3 386 600**	**8 950 200**	**12 336 800**	**1 898 926 400**	**2 026 557 200**	**2 165 548 300**
–	(913 400)	8 950 200	8 036 800	1 894 069 500	2 025 928 700	2 164 900 400
–	4 300 000	–	4 300 000	4 856 900	628 500	647 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(49 263 400)**	**25 947 400**	**(23 316 000)**	**1 230 712 200**	**1 299 433 500**	**1 396 590 300**
–	–	–	–	4 964 400	5 301 100	5 647 300
–	(49 263 400)	25 947 400	(23 316 000)	1 225 747 800	1 294 132 400	1 390 943 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	**1 505 200**	**–**	**1 505 200**	**358 294 700**	**383 613 900**	**413 506 900**
–	–	–	–	1 498 400	1 695 300	1 746 200
–	500 000	–	500 000	355 761 300	381 884 900	411 726 000
–	–	–	–	29 800	33 700	34 700
–	1 005 200	–	1 005 200	1 005 200	–	–
–	**494 800**	**(8 686 900)**	**(8 192 100)**	**212 864 900**	**235 150 700**	**253 195 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	494 800	(8 686 900)	(8 192 100)	212 855 400	235 140 600	253 185 200
–	–	–	–	9 500	10 100	10 700
–	**–**	**25 000**	**25 000**	**1 617 700**	**10 634 000**	**11 674 600**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	25 000	25 000	1 534 800	10 540 400	11 578 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	38 600	43 400	44 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	44 300	50 200	51 700
–	**(25 576 800)**	**49 775 400**	**24 198 600**	**4 697 532 700**	**4 963 053 100**	**5 282 699 500**
–	**(400)**	**90 542 611**	**90 542 211**	**236 470 111**	**155 134 600**	**162 087 100**
–	–	2 727 303	2 727 303	39 142 403	38 169 800	39 920 900
–	–	(857 779)	(857 779)	(724 979)	139 000	145 100
–	–	3 585 082	3 585 082	39 867 382	38 030 800	39 775 800
–	(400)	87 747 308	87 746 908	197 193 108	116 895 200	122 093 600
–	–	(1 128 183)	(1 128 183)	(34 283)	1 141 700	1 190 100
–	–	(171 500)	(171 500)	3 090 700	3 424 800	3 581 600
–	(400)	68 357 506	68 357 106	87 484 406	19 881 600	20 648 300
–	–	8 656 934	8 656 934	13 550 534	7 651 700	8 160 500
–	–	2 924 271	2 924 271	12 050 271	9 547 700	9 970 800
–	–	21 000 790	21 000 790	32 657 390	12 165 100	12 674 400
–	–	(1 475 100)	(1 475 100)	9 695 300	11 709 000	12 256 100
–	–	(62 360)	(62 360)	8 012 940	8 429 000	8 779 200
–	–	(579 208)	(579 208)	1 306 592	2 022 100	2 155 300
–	–	(117 739)	(117 739)	5 074 261	5 400 100	5 609 400
–	–	(2 086 331)	(2 086 331)	27 339 169	30 794 100	32 152 500
–	–	(7 607 072)	(7 607 072)	(6 518 072)	1 137 000	1 185 600
–	–	35 300	35 300	3 483 900	3 591 300	3 729 800
–	–	68 000	68 000	134 600	69 600	72 600
–	–	68 000	68 000	134 600	69 600	72 600
–	**7 900**	**109 888**	**117 788**	**601 963 688**	**629 503 400**	**657 950 100**
–	**7 900**	**355 931**	**363 831**	**149 493 631**	**155 641 900**	**162 575 100**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	315 292	315 292	19 605 492	20 126 900	21 486 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 109 904	1 109 904	79 485 904	81 896 200	85 313 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(1 326 600)	(1 326 600)	4 858 100	6 403 800	6 626 900
–	–	635 936	635 936	3 942 136	3 464 100	3 621 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	7 900	(450 351)	(442 451)	37 318 249	39 338 000	40 932 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	71 750	71 750	4 283 750	4 412 900	4 593 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(314 173)**	**(314 173)**	**207 648 127**	**217 335 800**	**226 937 500**
–	–	1 695 730	1 695 730	25 859 530	25 227 800	26 231 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(5 982 713)	(5 982 713)	88 874 587	99 349 600	103 690 700
–	–	3 722 595	3 722 595	49 311 595	47 716 200	49 750 200
–	–	250 215	250 215	43 602 415	45 042 200	47 265 100
–	**–**	**1 013 987**	**1 013 987**	**211 092 687**	**220 591 500**	**231 266 300**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 848 804	1 848 804	103 269 704	106 498 600	111 450 600
–	–	–	–	792 400	816 100	840 600
–	–	(834 816)	(834 816)	107 030 584	113 276 800	118 975 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(2 541 757)**	**(2 541 757)**	**29 236 543**	**32 901 000**	**33 999 900**
–	–	(2 541 757)	(2 541 757)	29 236 543	32 901 000	33 999 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**1 595 900**	**1 595 900**	**4 492 700**	**3 033 200**	**3 171 300**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 595 900	1 595 900	4 492 700	3 033 200	3 171 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**18 958 521**	**18 958 521**	**386 820 021**	**379 579 100**	**396 024 700**
–	**–**	**(2 958 641)**	**(2 958 641)**	**89 260 259**	**90 869 800**	**94 863 400**
–	–	117 855	117 855	2 273 155	2 251 600	2 346 000
–	–	(3 010 600)	(3 010 600)	23 694 500	25 253 500	26 411 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	187 097	187 097	3 739 797	3 659 900	3 761 900
–	–	(98 563)	(98 563)	25 182 437	26 896 400	28 093 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(64 953)	(64 953)	23 347 847	24 538 200	25 626 100
–	–	(89 477)	(89 477)	11 022 523	8 270 200	8 625 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**22 171 935**	**22 171 935**	**288 863 735**	**279 305 200**	**291 387 400**
–	–	(82 500)	(82 500)	4 048 900	4 337 700	4 544 500
–	–	(73 327)	(73 327)	20 074 573	21 110 700	22 042 400
–	–	22 414 094	22 414 094	260 120 494	249 034 900	259 860 200
–	–	(86 331)	(86 331)	4 619 769	4 821 900	4 940 300
–	**–**	**(254 773)**	**(254 773)**	**8 696 027**	**9 404 100**	**9 773 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(266 475)	(266 475)	49 726	322 300	326 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	11 702	11 702	8 646 302	9 081 800	9 447 900

–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(30 403 296)**	**(30 403 296)**	**3 375 868 204**	**3 629 616 400**	**3 859 997 100**
–	**–**	**(16 817 677)**	**(16 817 677)**	**1 754 495 623**	**1 919 638 500**	**2 078 865 600**
–	–	(14 409 820)	(14 409 820)	1 686 142 780	1 846 176 000	2 002 542 900
–	–	(2 407 857)	(2 407 857)	68 352 843	73 462 500	76 322 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**2 121 012**	**2 121 012**	**1 088 218 012**	**1 141 141 600**	**1 190 447 800**
–	–	(475 602)	(475 602)	(475 602)	–	–
–	–	2 596 613	2 596 613	1 088 693 613	1 141 141 600	1 190 447 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(13 737 210)**	**(13 737 210)**	**325 824 890**	**349 613 700**	**361 483 800**
–	–	(114 113)	(114 113)	3 081 287	3 337 500	3 467 700
–	–	(6 589 263)	(6 589 263)	202 894 837	217 096 000	224 762 200
–	–	(304 210)	(304 210)	38 335 190	39 558 200	40 500 400
–	–	(6 729 625)	(6 729 625)	81 513 575	89 622 000	92 753 500
–	**–**	**(1 969 420)**	**(1 969 420)**	**207 329 680**	**219 222 600**	**229 199 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	621 036	621 036	157 554 836	164 259 800	171 698 400
–	–	(2 590 456)	(2 590 456)	49 774 844	54 962 800	57 501 500
–	**–**	**6 965 253**	**6 965 253**	**26 990 053**	**19 684 700**	**20 359 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	6 616 353	6 616 353	21 748 053	14 566 300	15 020 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	270 000	270 000	1 845 800	1 649 400	1 720 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	78 900	78 900	3 396 200	3 469 000	3 619 200
–	**7 500**	**86 172 979**	**86 180 479**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
–	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 397 579)**	**(61 981 879)**	**69 420 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**

arkets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1
Revenue by Vote	1		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		17 436 300	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		245 625 700	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		63 539 900	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		32 709 500	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		6 091 000	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		984 500	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 930 200	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		763 687 800	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 889 851 300	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		773 600	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 633 916 800	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		7 837 400	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 731 500	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		120 400	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		5 098 200	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 673 334 100**	**–**
Expenditure by Vote	1		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		136 936 400	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		324 824 500	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		158 231 200	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		316 338 800	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		25 490 400	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		11 656 600	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		9 126 000	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		23 478 500	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 776 206 900	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		28 318 700	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 637 143 600	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		7 895 400	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		51 771 500	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		11 170 400	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		23 342 700	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**4 541 931 600**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**131 402 500**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after ann

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing p

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–
check expenditure	–	–

)-6-2023

Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	–	(177 700)	(177 700)	17 258 600	16 321 600	14 777 900
–	–	–	494 800	(8 686 900)	(8 192 100)	237 433 600	265 168 800	273 500 900
–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	63 544 900	67 578 100	72 165 000
–	–	–	–	795 400	795 400	33 504 900	32 999 500	24 287 800
–	–	–	–	45 000	45 000	6 136 000	15 510 700	16 821 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	984 500	1 076 900	1 125 600
–	–	–	–	111 100	111 100	2 041 300	2 082 000	2 122 100
–	–	–	–	1 612 800	1 612 800	765 300 600	807 353 000	861 301 100
–	–	–	3 386 600	8 950 200	12 336 800	1 902 188 100	2 030 056 400	2 169 235 600
–	–	–	–	100	100	773 700	873 700	900 700
–	–	–	(29 458 200)	47 113 400	17 655 200	1 651 572 000	1 707 483 200	1 829 022 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	7 837 400	6 931 700	7 231 300
–	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	3 738 500	4 028 900	4 264 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	120 400	136 100	140 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	5 098 200	5 452 500	5 803 200
–	**–**	**–**	**(25 576 800)**	**49 775 400**	**24 198 600**	**4 697 532 700**	**4 963 053 100**	**5 282 699 500**
–	–	–	–	(6 546 582)	(6 546 582)	130 389 818	137 400 300	143 109 200
–	–	–	–	1 910 776	1 910 776	326 735 276	340 377 900	355 850 800
–	–	–	–	(2 994 475)	(2 994 475)	155 236 725	165 997 700	174 010 600
–	–	–	7 900	(2 140 041)	(2 132 141)	314 206 659	330 341 200	344 998 500
–	–	–	–	9 315 675	9 315 675	34 806 075	25 392 900	26 310 400
–	–	–	–	21 000 790	21 000 790	32 657 390	12 165 100	12 674 400
–	–	–	–	2 924 271	2 924 271	12 050 271	9 547 700	9 970 800
–	–	–	(400)	60 578 935	60 578 535	84 057 035	24 443 400	25 415 500
–	–	–	–	(8 160 743)	(8 160 743)	1 768 046 157	1 927 290 200	2 087 026 100
–	–	–	–	(3 809 723)	(3 809 723)	24 508 977	29 630 300	30 942 300
–	–	–	–	15 325 877	15 325 877	1 652 469 477	1 712 184 700	1 783 016 000
–	–	–	–	1 332 825	1 332 825	9 228 225	8 266 400	8 621 100
–	–	–	–	3 590 838	3 590 838	55 362 338	54 181 100	56 583 000
–	–	–	–	(1 475 100)	(1 475 100)	9 695 300	11 709 000	12 256 100
–	–	–	–	(4 680 343)	(4 680 343)	18 662 357	24 590 300	25 634 100
–	**–**	**–**	**7 500**	**86 172 979**	**86 180 479**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
–	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 397 579)**	**(61 981 879)**	**69 420 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**

ıal financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

ɔrogrammes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 3

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Re	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1
Revenue by Vote	1		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		**17 436 300**	**–**
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		67 600	–
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		5 366 800	–
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		44 300	–
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		2 408 100	–
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA		965 100	–
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		2 075 800	–
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) -		1 625 000	–
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		115 800	–
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 440 500	–
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		38 600	–
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		75 700	–
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		3 213 000	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		**245 625 700**	**–**
2,1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		42 800	–
2,2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		2 964 900	–
2,3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		20 031 200	–
2,4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		221 047 500	–
2,5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		9 500	–
2,6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		1 498 400	–
2,7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		31 400	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		**63 539 900**	**–**
3,1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		657 800	–
3,2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		52 529 500	–
3,3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		10 352 600	–
3,4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		**32 709 500**	**–**
4,1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		978 200	–
4,2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		1 288 800	–
4,3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		11 163 100	–
4,4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		2 032 800	–
4,5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		435 400	–
4,6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		30 400	–
4,7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		356 300	–
4,8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		3 122 200	–
4,9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		550 000	–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		192 100	–
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		1 073 100	–
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		11 487 100	–
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		**6 091 000**	**–**
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		2 888 700	–
5,2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		823 600	–

5,3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	868 900	–
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	1 509 800	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	**984 500**	**–**
6,1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	984 500	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**1 930 200**	**–**
7,1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	435 000	–
7,2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	57 500	–
7,3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ	1 267 300	–
7,4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	170 400	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**763 687 800**	**–**
8,1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	2 500 000	–
8,2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	759 374 800	–
8,3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration) - DT	74 000	–
8,4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	1 637 500	–
8,5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	101 500	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	**1 889 851 300**	**–**
9,1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	577 600	–
9,2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	12 900	–
9,3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	1 885 010 700	–
9,4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	431 500	–
9,5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	390 700	–
9,6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	166 200	–
9,7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	3 261 700	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	**773 600**	**–**
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	372 300	–
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	401 300	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	**1 633 916 800**	**–**
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	500 000	–
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	22 963 800	–
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	6 231 900	–
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	29 800	–
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	–	–
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG	2 085 500	–
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	666 600	–
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI	352 509 200	–
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	–	–
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	47 725 600	–
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works) - DQ	458 319 400	–
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	38 276 500	–
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	704 608 500	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	**7 837 400**	**–**
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE	225 400	–
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI	7 612 000	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**3 731 500**	**–**
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU	41 600	–
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV	35 100	–
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW	14 700	–
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX	394 400	–
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY	29 800	–
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA	60 600	–

13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		2 832 400	–
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		83 500	–
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		74 500	–
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		–	–
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		44 600	–
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		–	–
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		120 300	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		**120 400**	**–**
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		120 400	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		**5 098 200**	**–**
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		4 964 400	–
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		133 800	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 673 334 100**	**–**
Expenditure by Vote	1		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		**136 936 400**	**–**
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		3 448 600	–
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		31 778 300	–
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		3 317 300	–
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		26 705 100	–
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA		3 552 700	–
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		25 281 000	–
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) -		23 412 800	–
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		8 634 600	–
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 885 800	–
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		1 575 800	–
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		4 131 400	–
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		3 213 000	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		**324 824 500**	**–**
2,1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		3 306 200	–
2,2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		101 420 900	–
2,3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		4 706 100	–
2,4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		156 933 800	–
2,5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		52 365 300	–
2,6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		3 195 400	–
2,7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		2 896 800	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		**158 231 200**	**–**
3,1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		29 425 500	–
3,2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		107 865 400	–
3,3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		20 147 900	–
3,4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		792 400	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		**316 338 800**	**–**
4,1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		19 290 200	–
4,2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		40 928 900	–
4,3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		35 727 900	–
4,4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		2 032 800	–
4,5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		4 212 000	–
4,6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		6 184 700	–
4,7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		24 163 800	–
4,8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		94 857 300	–
4,9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		–	–

4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX	11 215 200	–
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY	34 373 800	–
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	33 007 000	–
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	10 345 200	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**25 490 400**	**–**
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	9 132 000	–
5,2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	132 800	–
5,3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	1 093 900	–
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	15 131 700	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	**11 656 600**	**–**
6,1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	11 656 600	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**9 126 000**	**–**
7,1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	1 459 900	–
7,2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	4 427 600	–
7,3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ	1 935 200	–
7,4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	1 303 300	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**23 478 500**	**–**
8,1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	2 500 000	–
8,2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	6 612 700	–
8,3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration) - DT	10 014 600	–
8,4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	1 089 000	–
8,5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	3 262 200	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	**1 776 206 900**	**–**
9,1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	32 933 500	–
9,2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	1 402 762 100	–
9,3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	248 541 000	–
9,4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	16 316 000	–
9,5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	33 984 200	–
9,6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	36 776 500	–
9,7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	4 893 600	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	**28 318 700**	**–**
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	28 315 100	–
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	3 600	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	**1 637 143 600**	**–**
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	1 332 300	–
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	143 629 100	–
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	92 745 000	–
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	38 639 400	–
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	316 200	–
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG	462 700	–
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	51 210 300	–
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI	157 811 100	–
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	88 243 200	–
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	39 810 800	–
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works) - DQ	734 742 300	–
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	71 194 100	–
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	217 007 100	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	**7 895 400**	**–**
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE	7 895 300	–
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI	100	–

Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**51 771 500**	**–**
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		4 149 300	–
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		6 192 200	–
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		4 378 200	–
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		6 396 100	–
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		600	–
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		4 249 300	–
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		8 075 300	–
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		6 480 200	–
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		5 192 000	–
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		66 600	–
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		2 155 300	–
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		13 700	–
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		4 422 700	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		**11 170 400**	**–**
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		11 170 400	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		**23 342 700**	**–**
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		–	–
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		23 342 700	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**4 541 931 600**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**131 402 500**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

0-6-2023

Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24
Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(177 700)**	**(177 700)**	**17 258 600**	**16 321 600**
–	–	–	–	–	–	67 600	76 500
–	–	–	–	217 100	217 100	5 583 900	5 521 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	44 300	50 200
–	–	–	–	(500 000)	(500 000)	1 908 100	461 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	965 100	1 014 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	2 075 800	5 651 400
–	–	–	–	105 200	105 200	1 730 200	1 759 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	115 800	130 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	1 440 500	1 527 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	38 600	43 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	75 700	85 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	3 213 000	–
–	**–**	**–**	**494 800**	**(8 686 900)**	**(8 192 100)**	**237 433 600**	**265 168 800**
–	–	–	–	–	–	42 800	48 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	2 964 900	3 313 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	20 031 200	24 925 600
–	–	–	494 800	(8 686 900)	(8 192 100)	212 855 400	235 140 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	9 500	10 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	1 498 400	1 695 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	31 400	35 500
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**63 544 900**	**67 578 100**
–	–	–	–	–	–	657 800	744 200
–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	52 534 500	55 814 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	10 352 600	11 019 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**795 400**	**795 400**	**33 504 900**	**32 999 500**
–	–	–	–	–	–	978 200	1 052 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	1 288 800	1 409 900
–	–	–	–	315 400	315 400	11 478 500	11 264 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	2 032 800	2 032 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	435 400	467 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	30 400	34 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	356 300	398 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	3 122 200	3 418 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	550 000	583 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	192 100	217 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	1 073 100	1 174 500
–	–	–	–	480 000	480 000	11 967 100	10 946 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**45 000**	**6 136 000**	**15 510 700**
–	–	–	–	–	–	2 888 700	3 071 500
–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	843 600	916 000

–	–	–	–	–	–	868 900	982 800
–	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	1 534 800	10 540 400
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**984 500**	**1 076 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	984 500	1 076 900
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**111 100**	**111 100**	**2 041 300**	**2 082 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	435 000	492 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	57 500	64 900
–	–	–	–	82 100	82 100	1 349 400	1 333 000
–	–	–	–	29 000	29 000	199 400	192 100
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 612 800**	**1 612 800**	**765 300 600**	**807 353 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500 000	2 500 000
–	–	–	–	1 611 800	1 611 800	760 986 600	802 871 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	74 000	83 700
–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 638 500	1 783 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	101 500	114 800
–	**–**	**–**	**3 386 600**	**8 950 200**	**12 336 800**	**1 902 188 100**	**2 030 056 400**
–	–	–	–	–	–	577 600	653 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	12 900	14 600
–	–	–	(913 400)	8 870 200	7 956 800	1 892 967 500	2 024 772 300
–	–	–	–	80 000	80 000	511 500	488 200
–	–	–	4 300 000	–	4 300 000	4 690 700	441 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	166 200	186 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	3 261 700	3 499 200
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**773 700**	**873 700**
–	–	–	–	–	–	372 300	421 200
–	–	–	–	100	100	401 400	452 500
–	**–**	**–**	**(29 458 200)**	**47 113 400**	**17 655 200**	**1 651 572 000**	**1 707 483 200**
–	–	–	–	–	–	500 000	530 000
–	–	–	6 800 000	–	6 800 000	29 763 800	11 653 800
–	–	–	11 500 000	21 166 000	32 666 000	38 897 900	19 399 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	29 800	33 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	2 085 500	2 085 500
–	–	–	500 000	–	500 000	1 166 600	750 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	352 509 200	379 048 700
–	–	–	1 005 200	–	1 005 200	1 005 200	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	47 725 600	50 207 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	458 319 400	478 982 400
–	–	–	(3 263 400)	–	(3 263 400)	35 013 100	11 195 400
–	–	–	(46 000 000)	25 947 400	(20 052 600)	684 555 900	753 595 700
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 837 400**	**6 931 700**
–	–	–	–	–	–	225 400	255 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	7 612 000	6 676 700
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 000**	**7 000**	**3 738 500**	**4 028 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–	41 600	47 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	35 100	39 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	14 700	16 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	394 400	446 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	29 800	33 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	60 600	68 600

–	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	2 839 400	3 011 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	83 500	94 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	74 500	84 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	44 600	50 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	120 300	136 200
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**120 400**	**136 100**
–	–	–	–	–	–	120 400	136 100
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 098 200**	**5 452 500**
–	–	–	–	–	–	4 964 400	5 301 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	133 800	151 400
–	**–**	**–**	**(25 576 800)**	**49 775 400**	24 198 600	4 697 532 700	**4 963 053 100**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 546 582)**	**(6 546 582)**	**130 389 818**	**137 400 300**
–	–	–	–	35 300	35 300	3 483 900	3 591 300
–	–	–	–	(2 541 757)	(2 541 757)	29 236 543	32 901 000
–	–	–	–	78 900	78 900	3 396 200	3 469 000
–	–	–	–	(3 010 600)	(3 010 600)	23 694 500	25 253 500
–	–	–	–	187 097	187 097	3 739 797	3 659 900
–	–	–	–	(98 563)	(98 563)	25 182 437	26 896 400
–	–	–	–	(64 953)	(64 953)	23 347 847	24 538 200
–	–	–	–	11 702	11 702	8 646 302	9 081 800
–	–	–	–	(579 208)	(579 208)	1 306 592	2 022 100
–	–	–	–	270 000	270 000	1 845 800	1 649 400
–	–	–	–	(82 500)	(82 500)	4 048 900	4 337 700
–	–	–	–	(752 000)	(752 000)	2 461 000	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 910 776**	**1 910 776**	**326 735 276**	**340 377 900**
–	–	–	–	635 936	635 936	3 942 136	3 464 100
–	–	–	–	1 848 804	1 848 804	103 269 704	106 498 600
–	–	–	–	(86 331)	(86 331)	4 619 769	4 821 900
–	–	–	–	621 036	621 036	157 554 836	164 259 800
–	–	–	–	(2 590 456)	(2 590 456)	49 774 844	54 962 800
–	–	–	–	(114 113)	(114 113)	3 081 287	3 337 500
–	–	–	–	1 595 900	1 595 900	4 492 700	3 033 200
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 994 475)**	**(2 994 475)**	**155 236 725**	**165 997 700**
–	–	–	–	(2 086 331)	(2 086 331)	27 339 169	30 794 100
–	–	–	–	(834 816)	(834 816)	107 030 584	113 276 800
–	–	–	–	(73 327)	(73 327)	20 074 573	21 110 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	792 400	816 100
–	**–**	**–**	**7 900**	**(2 140 041)**	**(2 132 141)**	**314 206 659**	**330 341 200**
–	–	–	–	315 292	315 292	19 605 492	20 126 900
–	–	–	–	(435 959)	(435 959)	40 492 941	42 723 800
–	–	–	–	(450 351)	(450 351)	35 277 549	37 305 200
–	–	–	7 900	–	7 900	2 040 700	2 032 800
–	–	–	–	71 750	71 750	4 283 750	4 412 900
–	–	–	–	(1 326 600)	(1 326 600)	4 858 100	6 403 800
–	–	–	–	1 695 730	1 695 730	25 859 530	25 227 800
–	–	–	–	(5 982 713)	(5 982 713)	88 874 587	99 349 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	(517 880)	(517 880)	10 697 320	11 738 000
–	–	–	–	4 240 475	4 240 475	38 614 275	35 978 200
–	–	–	–	(965 278)	(965 278)	32 041 722	34 486 600
–	–	–	–	1 215 493	1 215 493	11 560 693	10 555 600
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 315 675**	**9 315 675**	**34 806 075**	**25 392 900**
–	–	–	–	4 685 284	4 685 284	13 817 284	9 545 900
–	–	–	–	(857 779)	(857 779)	(724 979)	139 000
–	–	–	–	(1 128 183)	(1 128 183)	(34 283)	1 141 700
–	–	–	–	6 616 353	6 616 353	21 748 053	14 566 300
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 000 790**	**21 000 790**	**32 657 390**	**12 165 100**
–	–	–	–	21 000 790	21 000 790	32 657 390	12 165 100
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 924 271**	2 924 271	12 050 271	**9 547 700**
–	–	–	–	253 421	253 421	1 713 321	1 524 000
–	–	–	–	(679 919)	(679 919)	3 747 681	4 643 300
–	–	–	–	2 472 346	2 472 346	4 407 546	2 019 800
–	–	–	–	878 424	878 424	2 181 724	1 360 600
–	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**60 578 935**	60 578 535	84 057 035	**24 443 400**
–	–	–	(400)	–	(400)	2 499 600	2 500 000
–	–	–	–	69 668 006	69 668 006	76 280 706	6 904 400
–	–	–	–	(1 310 500)	(1 310 500)	8 704 100	10 477 200
–	–	–	–	(7 607 072)	(7 607 072)	(6 518 072)	1 137 000
–	–	–	–	(171 500)	(171 500)	3 090 700	3 424 800
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 160 743)**	(8 160 743)	1 768 046 157	**1 927 290 200**
–	–	–	–	(606 160)	(606 160)	32 327 340	34 436 300
–	–	–	–	(21 550 589)	(21 550 589)	1 381 211 511	1 534 580 600
–	–	–	–	7 394 929	7 394 929	255 935 929	260 054 100
–	–	–	–	352 000	352 000	16 668 000	17 105 000
–	–	–	–	(1 193 324)	(1 193 324)	32 790 876	35 309 700
–	–	–	–	(1 214 533)	(1 214 533)	35 561 967	38 152 800
–	–	–	–	8 656 934	8 656 934	13 550 534	7 651 700
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 809 723)**	(3 809 723)	24 508 977	**29 630 300**
–	–	–	–	(3 139 421)	(3 139 421)	25 175 679	29 626 500
–	–	–	–	(670 302)	(670 302)	(666 702)	3 800
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 325 877**	15 325 877	1 652 469 477	**1 712 184 700**
–	–	–	–	51 726	51 726	1 384 026	1 369 600
–	–	–	–	5 786 327	5 786 327	149 415 427	148 814 400
–	–	–	–	16 576 041	16 576 041	109 321 041	98 850 900
–	–	–	–	(304 210)	(304 210)	38 335 190	39 558 200
–	–	–	–	(266 475)	(266 475)	49 726	322 300
–	–	–	–	82 700	82 700	545 400	460 500
–	–	–	–	(1 182 102)	(1 182 102)	50 028 198	53 206 700
–	–	–	–	(5 489 861)	(5 489 861)	152 321 239	163 428 800
–	–	–	–	(6 729 625)	(6 729 625)	81 513 575	89 622 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	39 810 800	43 207 900
–	–	–	–	3 602 731	3 602 731	738 345 031	772 260 100
–	–	–	–	6 786 969	6 786 969	77 981 069	74 822 100
–	–	–	–	(3 588 344)	(3 588 344)	213 418 756	226 261 200
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 332 825**	1 332 825	9 228 225	**8 266 400**
–	–	–	–	474 339	474 339	8 369 639	8 266 300
–	–	–	–	858 486	858 486	858 586	100

–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 590 838**	3 590 838	55 362 338	**54 181 100**
–	–	–	–	900	900	4 150 200	4 349 000
–	–	–	–	3 060 900	3 060 900	9 253 100	6 479 200
–	–	–	–	16 300	16 300	4 394 500	4 577 400
–	–	–	–	(111 800)	(111 800)	6 284 300	6 706 400
–	–	–	–	(25 318)	(25 318)	(24 718)	800
–	–	–	–	(41 900)	(41 900)	4 207 400	4 444 700
–	–	–	–	(62 360)	(62 360)	8 012 940	8 429 000
–	–	–	–	77 800	77 800	6 558 000	6 793 100
–	–	–	–	(117 739)	(117 739)	5 074 261	5 400 100
–	–	–	–	68 000	68 000	134 600	69 600
–	–	–	–	117 855	117 855	2 273 155	2 251 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	13 700	13 900
–	–	–	–	608 200	608 200	5 030 900	4 666 300
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 475 100)**	(1 475 100)	9 695 300	**11 709 000**
–	–	–	–	(1 475 100)	(1 475 100)	9 695 300	11 709 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 680 343)**	(4 680 343)	18 662 357	**24 590 300**
–	–	–	–	(475 602)	(475 602)	(475 602)	–
–	–	–	–	(4 204 742)	(4 204 742)	19 137 958	24 590 300
–	**–**	**–**	**7 500**	**86 172 979**	86 180 479	4 628 112 079	**4 813 518 200**
–	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 397 579)**	(61 981 879)	69 420 621	**149 534 900**

Budget Year +2 2024/25
Adjusted Budget
14 777 900
78 800
5 676 000
51 700
475 600
1 075 800
3 671 000
1 847 600
134 400
1 634 000
44 800
88 200
–
273 500 900
49 800
3 436 500
15 035 900
253 185 200
10 700
1 746 200
36 600
72 165 000
766 500
59 636 800
11 761 700
–
24 287 800
1 116 200
1 480 400
11 753 600
2 122 300
489 800
35 400
412 200
3 588 600
623 800
223 800
1 233 000
1 208 700
–
16 821 700
3 278 500
952 900

1 012 200
11 578 100
1 125 600
1 125 600
2 122 100
506 700
66 800
1 350 400
198 200
861 301 100
2 500 000
856 732 300
86 200
1 864 300
118 300
2 169 235 600
673 200
15 000
2 163 709 300
502 900
455 100
192 800
3 687 300
900 700
433 800
466 900
1 829 022 000
567 100
9 471 500
16 435 600
34 700
–
2 085 500
774 700
408 865 800
–
53 118 700
496 163 300
31 231 000
810 274 100
7 231 300
262 700
6 968 600
4 264 300
48 400
40 900
17 200
459 600
34 700
70 700

3 216 500
97 400
86 800
–
51 900
–
140 200
140 300
140 300
5 803 200
5 647 300
155 900
5 282 699 500
143 109 200
3 729 800
33 999 900
3 619 200
26 411 200
3 761 900
28 093 200
25 626 100
9 447 900
2 155 300
1 720 200
4 544 500
–
355 850 800
3 621 000
111 450 600
4 940 300
171 698 400
57 501 500
3 467 700
3 171 300
174 010 600
32 152 500
118 975 100
22 042 400
840 600
344 998 500
21 486 900
44 420 400
38 810 600
2 122 300
4 593 900
6 626 900
26 231 500
103 690 700
–

12 249 600
37 500 600
36 491 000
10 774 100
26 310 400
9 954 700
145 100
1 190 100
15 020 500
12 674 400
12 674 400
9 970 800
1 588 300
4 860 500
2 104 500
1 417 500
25 415 500
2 500 000
7 199 500
10 948 800
1 185 600
3 581 600
2 087 026 100
35 919 900
1 678 606 700
270 147 600
17 868 700
36 784 700
39 538 000
8 160 500
30 942 300
30 938 400
3 900
1 783 016 000
1 408 400
153 259 700
105 192 100
40 500 400
326 000
428 900
55 168 300
169 165 000
92 753 500
46 898 700
807 952 900
78 234 100
231 728 000
8 621 100
8 621 000
100

56 583 000
4 550 600
6 767 800
4 784 600
7 020 300
800
4 640 100
8 779 200
7 110 300
5 609 400
72 600
2 346 000
14 100
4 887 200
12 256 100
12 256 100
25 634 100
–
25 634 100
5 096 418 900
186 280 600

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	681 140 100	–	–	–	–	–	(150 000)	(150 000)	680 990 100	722 008 700	772 549 100
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 857 292 200	–	–	–	–	123 200	8 827 000	8 950 200	1 866 242 400	1 987 302 700	2 126 413 700
Service charges - water revenue	2	511 400 700	–	–	–	–	(46 000 000)	25 747 400	(20 252 600)	491 148 100	542 084 900	580 030 900
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	114 066 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 066 300	120 910 200	129 374 000
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	114 115 200	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	(8 801 900)	(7 301 900)	106 813 300	120 959 000	129 426 200
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 477 100	–	–	–	–	–	499 400	499 400	6 976 500	16 865 700	18 346 300
Interest earned - external investments		66 700 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 700 000	68 400 000	71 000 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		128 000	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	28 000	135 700	145 200
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		57 681 000	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	57 691 000	61 142 000	65 421 600
Licences and permits		3 525 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 525 900	3 737 500	3 999 100
Agency services		6 179 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 179 400	6 550 200	7 008 700
Transfers and subsidies		504 462 000	–	–	–	–	–	20 883 100	20 883 100	525 345 100	538 856 000	585 790 000
Other revenue	2	37 224 800	–	–	–	–	–	2 660 400	2 660 400	39 885 200	38 532 300	40 125 500
Gains		507 883 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	507 883 400	534 507 200	554 124 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 468 276 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(44 376 800)**	**49 575 400**	**5 198 600**	**4 473 474 700**	**4 761 992 100**	**5 083 754 500**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 164 608 100	–	–	–	–	50 600	(23 411 500)	(23 360 900)	1 141 247 200	1 222 558 200	1 282 951 700
Remuneration of councillors		37 291 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 291 100	39 156 800	41 116 100
Debt impairment		172 510 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 510 200	183 485 900	196 250 900
Depreciation & asset impairment		326 552 300	–	–	–	–	–	13 971 278	13 971 278	340 523 578	340 541 700	351 981 000
Finance charges		72 864 600	–	–	–	–	–	15 357 300	15 357 300	88 221 900	71 892 000	65 401 800
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 258 204 000	–	–	–	–	–	(21 962 300)	(21 962 300)	1 236 241 700	1 384 024 400	1 522 426 800
Inventory consumed		557 492 100	–	–	–	–	–	15 743 300	15 743 300	573 235 400	586 453 400	614 395 200
Contracted services		395 567 400	–	–	–	–	(1 171 500)	69 670 180	68 498 680	464 066 080	404 179 600	416 355 100
Transfers and subsidies		14 216 900	–	–	–	–	–	(4 688 900)	(4 688 900)	9 528 000	14 643 100	15 082 400
Other expenditure		327 827 100	–	–	–	–	1 128 400	21 493 620	22 622 020	350 449 120	340 098 100	353 188 500
Losses		214 797 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	214 797 800	226 485 000	237 269 400
Total Expenditure		**4 541 931 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 500**	**86 172 979**	**86 180 479**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(73 655 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(44 384 300)**	**(36 597 579)**	**(80 981 879)**	**(154 637 379)**	**(51 526 100)**	**(12 664 400)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		205 058 000	–	–	–	–	18 800 000	–	18 800 000	223 858 000	201 061 000	198 945 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 597 579)**	**(62 181 879)**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 597 579)**	**(62 181 879)**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 597 579)**	**(62 181 879)**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**131 402 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(25 584 300)**	**(36 597 579)**	**(62 181 879)**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Revenue total	4 673 334 100	-	-	-	-	-25 576 800	49 775 400	24 198 600	4 697 532 700	4 963 053 100	5 282 699 500

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted
			5
R thousands		A	A1
Capital expenditure - Vote			
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		48 499 000	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		35 652 000	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		38 230 000	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		51 703 000	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		5 349 000	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250 000	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		75 302 000	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		443 819 000	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		36 000	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		25 000	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		78 000 000	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**776 865 000**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		1 000 000	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		3 600 000	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		309 000	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		3 575 000	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		7 159 000	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		8 338 000	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		397 000	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		199 000	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		13 500 000	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		5 500 000	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		104 000	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		30 000	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		14 500 000	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**58 211 000**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**835 076 000**	**–**
Capital Expenditure - Functional			
Governance and administration		**52 068 000**	**–**
Executive and council		141 000	–
Finance and administration		51 927 000	–
Internal audit		–	–
Community and public safety		**91 645 000**	**–**
Community and social services		47 503 000	–
Sport and recreation		41 805 000	–
Public safety		2 337 000	–
Housing		–	–
Health		–	–
Economic and environmental services		**183 240 000**	**–**
Planning and development		48 603 000	–
Road transport		132 137 000	–
Environmental protection		2 500 000	–

Trading services		**496 623 000**	**–**
Energy sources		51 602 000	–
Water management		311 419 000	–
Waste water management		121 800 000	–
Waste management		11 802 000	–
Other		11 500 000	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**835 076 000**	**–**
Funded by:			
National Government		194 114 000	–
Provincial Government		10 944 000	–
District Municipality		–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**205 058 000**	**–**
Borrowing		390 000 000	–
Internally generated funds		240 018 000	–
Total Capital Funding		**835 076 000**	**–**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and a

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	–	–

Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	–	–	–	4 157 500	4 157 500	52 656 500	22 023 000	3 152 000
–	–	–	(1 005 200)	356 000	(649 200)	35 002 800	34 038 000	24 344 000
–	–	–	–	96 900	96 900	96 900	–	–
–	–	–	–	176 736 100	176 736 100	214 966 100	50 541 000	27 336 900
–	–	–	–	(8 879 300)	(8 879 300)	42 823 700	75 939 000	52 225 000
–	–	–	–	38 976 800	38 976 800	44 325 800	5 358 800	3 265 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	1 400	1 400	251 400	250 000	250 000
–	–	–	5 263 400	20 726 400	25 989 800	101 291 800	76 367 000	82 026 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	13 536 696	19 405 704	32 942 400	476 761 400	436 756 000	459 398 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	36 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000	–	2 000
–	–	–	–	(21 560 700)	(21 560 700)	56 439 300	33 500 000	77 000 000
–	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**230 016 804**	**247 811 700**	**1 024 676 700**	**734 772 800**	**728 999 100**
–	–	–	–	(90 000)	(90 000)	910 000	1 000 000	500 000
–	–	–	–	(519 000)	(519 000)	3 081 000	3 800 000	3 900 000
–	–	–	–	(75 000)	(75 000)	234 000	334 000	392 000
–	–	–	–	1 525 000	1 525 000	5 100 000	3 001 000	15 794 500
–	–	–	–	6 865 000	6 865 000	14 024 000	710 000	148 000
–	–	–	–	1 501 300	1 501 300	9 839 300	7 799 200	10 791 800
–	–	–	–	(62 000)	(62 000)	335 000	429 000	504 000
–	–	–	–	(199 000)	(199 000)	–	235 000	321 000
–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	13 400 000	29 423 000	35 648 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	(1 300 000)	(1 300 000)	4 200 000	2 800 000	2 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	104 000	112 000	133 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	70 000	83 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	(8 825 300)	(8 825 300)	5 674 700	6 500 000	7 500 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 279 000)**	**(1 279 000)**	**56 932 000**	**56 213 200**	**78 215 300**
–	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**228 737 804**	**246 532 700**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 420 900**	**61 420 900**	**113 488 900**	**54 295 000**	**55 600 000**
–	–	–	–	(35 000)	(35 000)	106 000	183 000	216 000
–	–	–	–	61 455 900	61 455 900	113 382 900	54 112 000	55 384 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172 753 700**	**172 753 700**	**264 398 700**	**124 205 000**	**83 493 400**
–	–	–	–	(5 570 300)	(5 570 300)	41 932 700	76 662 000	59 556 400
–	–	–	–	178 261 100	178 261 100	220 066 100	45 341 000	21 800 000
–	–	–	–	62 900	62 900	2 399 900	2 202 000	2 137 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**18 300 000**	**(33 936 300)**	**(15 636 300)**	**167 603 700**	**175 509 000**	**167 697 000**
–	–	–	–	1 817 500	1 817 500	50 420 500	22 135 000	3 285 000
–	–	–	18 300 000	(38 003 800)	(19 703 800)	112 433 200	152 374 000	163 912 000
–	–	–	–	2 250 000	2 250 000	4 750 000	1 000 000	500 000

–	**–**	**–**	**(505 104)**	**25 199 504**	**24 694 400**	**521 317 400**	**428 977 000**	**486 424 000**
–	–	–	5 263 400	(600 000)	4 663 400	56 265 400	65 917 000	77 547 000
–	–	–	(3 263 397)	42 613 700	39 350 303	350 769 303	217 984 400	266 475 000
–	–	–	(1 499 907)	(16 890 196)	(18 390 103)	103 409 897	134 128 600	131 058 000
–	–	–	(1 005 200)	76 000	(929 200)	10 872 800	10 947 000	11 344 000
–	–	–	–	3 300 000	3 300 000	14 800 000	8 000 000	14 000 000
–	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**228 737 804**	**246 532 700**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**
–	–	–	17 294 896	–	17 294 896	211 408 896	190 720 000	198 945 000
–	–	–	500 000	–	500 000	11 444 000	10 341 000	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**222 852 896**	**201 061 000**	**198 945 000**
–	–	–	–	208 387 101	208 387 101	598 387 101	413 000 000	445 000 000
–	–	–	–	20 350 703	20 350 703	260 368 703	176 925 000	163 269 400
–	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**228 737 804**	**246 532 700**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**

yr2 and yr3).

after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

–		–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30-6-2023

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Original Budget A
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2	
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		**48 499 000**
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		–
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		–
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		–
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		–
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA		–
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		48 499 000
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		–
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		–
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		–
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		–
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		–
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		**35 652 000**
2,1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		–
2,2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		350 000
2,3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		25 000 000
2,4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		10 302 000
2,5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		–
2,6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		–
2,7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		**–**
3,1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		–
3,2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		–
3,3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		–
3,4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		**38 230 000**
4,1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		–
4,2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		–
4,3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		–
4,4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		–
4,5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		–
4,6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		–
4,7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		–
4,8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		–
4,9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		–
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		18 186 000

4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	20 044 000
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**51 703 000**
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	40 203 000
5,2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	–
5,3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	–
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	11 500 000
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	**5 349 000**
6,1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	5 349 000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**–**
7,1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	–
7,2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	–
7,3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ	–
7,4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**250 000**
8,1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	–
8,2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	250 000
8,3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration) - DT	–
8,4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	–
8,5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	**75 302 000**
9,1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	–
9,2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	–
9,3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	49 302 000
9,4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	–
9,5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	2 300 000
9,6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	–
9,7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	23 700 000
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	**–**
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	–
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	**443 819 000**
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	–
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	89 300 000
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	17 000 000
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	14 100 000
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	–
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG	–
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	32 400 000
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI	52 600 000
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	22 500 000
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	–
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works) - DQ	11 000 000
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	54 219 000
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	150 700 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	**–**
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE	–

12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**36 000**
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		–
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		–
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		–
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		–
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		7 000
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		–
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		23 000
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		–
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		6 000
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		–
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		–
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		–
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		**25 000**
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		25 000
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		**78 000 000**
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		–
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		78 000 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**776 865 000**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2	
Single-year expenditure appropriation		
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		**1 000 000**
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		–
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		–
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		–
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		–
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA		–
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		–
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		–
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		1 000 000
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		–
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		–
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		–
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		**3 600 000**
2,1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		300 000
2,2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		1 800 000
2,3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		–
2,4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		1 500 000
2,5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		–
2,6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		–
2,7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		**309 000**
3,1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		85 000

3,2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ	187 000
3,3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR	37 000
3,4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	**3 575 000**
4,1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA	–
4,2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC	–
4,3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE	–
4,4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF	–
4,5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG	–
4,6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV	–
4,7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS	2 700 000
4,8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT	75 000
4,9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW	–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX	–
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY	–
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	800 000
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	**7 159 000**
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	7 000 000
5,2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	104 000
5,3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	55 000
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	**8 338 000**
6,1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	8 338 000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	**397 000**
7,1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	–
7,2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	–
7,3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ	21 000
7,4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	376 000
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	**199 000**
8,1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	–
8,2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	199 000
8,3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration) - DT	–
8,4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	–
8,5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	**13 500 000**
9,1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	–
9,2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	–
9,3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	–
9,4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	–
9,5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	–
9,6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	–
9,7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	13 500 000
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	**–**
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	–
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	**5 500 000**

11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		–
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		800 000
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		–
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		–
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		1 500 000
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		–
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		–
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		200 000
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		–
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		–
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works) - DQ		–
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		–
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		3 000 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		**104 000**
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		104 000
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**30 000**
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		–
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		–
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		–
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		–
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		30 000
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		–
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		–
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		–
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		–
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		–
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		–
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		–
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		**–**
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		**14 500 000**
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		8 000 000
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		6 500 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**58 211 000**
Total Capital Expenditure		**835 076 000**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Budget Year 2022/23

Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 157 500**	4 157 500	52 656 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	1 817 500	1 817 500	50 316 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	2 340 000	2 340 000	2 340 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 005 200)**	**356 000**	(649 200)	35 002 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	280 000	280 000	630 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000 000
–	–	–	–	(1 005 200)	76 000	(929 200)	9 372 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**96 900**	96 900	96 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	96 900	96 900	96 900
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**176 736 100**	176 736 100	214 966 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	25 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 186 000

–	–	–	–	–	(3 676 000)	(3 676 000)	16 368 000
–	–	–	–	–	180 387 100	180 387 100	180 387 100
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 879 300)**	(8 879 300)	42 823 700
–	–	–	–	–	(12 179 300)	(12 179 300)	28 023 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	3 300 000	3 300 000	14 800 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 976 800**	38 976 800	44 325 800
–	–	–	–	–	38 976 800	38 976 800	44 325 800
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 400**	1 400	251 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(14 600)	(14 600)	235 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	16 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 263 400**	**20 726 400**	25 989 800	101 291 800
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	3 263 400	(1 500 000)	1 763 400	51 065 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	2 000 000	900 000	2 900 000	5 200 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	21 326 400	21 326 400	45 026 400
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 536 696**	**19 405 704**	32 942 400	476 761 400
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	18 300 000	(35 003 800)	(16 703 800)	72 596 200
–	–	–	–	–	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)	14 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	1 100 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	500 000	(15 158 000)	(14 658 000)	17 742 000
–	–	–	–	–	5 799 300	5 799 300	58 399 300
–	–	–	–	(1 999 907)	5 468 504	3 468 597	25 968 597
–	–	–	–	–	1 039 000	1 039 000	1 039 000
–	–	–	–	–	50 359 000	50 359 000	61 359 000
–	–	–	–	(3 263 397)	39 895 800	36 632 403	90 851 403
–	–	–	–	–	(16 994 100)	(16 994 100)	133 705 900
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	36 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	25 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 560 700)**	(21 560 700)	56 439 300
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(21 560 700)	(21 560 700)	56 439 300
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**230 016 804**	247 811 700	1 024 676 700
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(90 000)**	(90 000)	910 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(90 000)	(90 000)	910 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(519 000)**	(519 000)	3 081 000
–	–	–	–	–	(280 000)	(280 000)	20 000
–	–	–	–	–	(239 000)	(239 000)	1 561 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(75 000)**	(75 000)	234 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 000

–	–	–	–	–	(75 000)	(75 000)	112 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	**1 525 000**	1 525 000	5 100 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 700 000
–	–	–	–	–	2 325 000	2 325 000	2 400 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(800 000)	(800 000)	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	**6 865 000**	6 865 000	14 024 000
–	–	–	–	–	6 889 000	6 889 000	13 889 000
–	–	–	–	–	(35 000)	(35 000)	69 000
–	–	–	–	–	11 000	11 000	66 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	**1 501 300**	1 501 300	9 839 300
–	–	–	–	–	1 501 300	1 501 300	9 839 300
–	–	–	–	–	**(62 000)**	(62 000)	335 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 000
–	–	–	–	–	(62 000)	(62 000)	314 000
–	–	–	–	–	**(199 000)**	(199 000)	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(199 000)	(199 000)	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	**(100 000)**	(100 000)	13 400 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	13 400 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	**(1 300 000)**	(1 300 000)	4 200 000

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(1 300 000)	(1 300 000)	1 700 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	104 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	30 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 825 300)**	(8 825 300)	5 674 700
–	–	–	–	–	(7 325 300)	(7 325 300)	674 700
–	–	–	–	–	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	5 000 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 279 000)**	**(1 279 000)**	**56 932 000**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**	**228 737 804**	**246 532 700**	**1 081 608 700**

Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
22 023 000	**3 152 000**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
22 023 000	3 152 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
34 038 000	**24 344 000**
–	–
200 000	–
24 891 000	15 000 000
8 947 000	9 344 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	**–**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
50 541 000	**27 336 900**
–	–
5 200 000	7 000 000
–	536 900
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
7 100 000	2 000 000

20 341 000	17 800 000
17 900 000	–
75 939 000	**52 225 000**
67 939 000	38 225 000
–	–
–	–
8 000 000	14 000 000
5 358 800	**3 265 200**
5 358 800	3 265 200
–	**–**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
250 000	**250 000**
–	–
250 000	250 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
76 367 000	**82 026 000**
–	655 000
–	–
53 252 100	48 703 000
–	–
4 300 000	16 089 000
8 364 900	9 100 000
10 450 000	7 479 000
–	**–**
–	–
–	–
436 756 000	**459 398 000**
–	–
88 600 000	102 865 000
38 043 000	45 000 000
9 000 000	–
–	–
–	–
45 900 000	60 000 000
58 278 600	59 358 000
20 950 000	11 200 000
–	–
7 000 000	9 000 000
31 500 000	64 000 000
137 484 400	107 975 000
–	**–**
–	–

–	–
–	**–**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	**2 000**
–	2 000
33 500 000	**77 000 000**
–	–
33 500 000	77 000 000
734 772 800	**728 999 100**
1 000 000	**500 000**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
1 000 000	500 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
3 800 000	**3 900 000**
–	–
1 800 000	1 900 000
–	–
2 000 000	2 000 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
334 000	**392 000**
92 000	108 000

202 000	237 000
40 000	47 000
–	–
3 001 000	**15 794 500**
3 001 000	13 000 000
–	–
–	794 500
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	1 000 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	1 000 000
–	–
710 000	**148 000**
522 000	–
113 000	133 000
75 000	15 000
–	–
7 799 200	**10 791 800**
7 799 200	10 791 800
429 000	**504 000**
–	–
–	–
22 000	26 000
407 000	478 000
235 000	**321 000**
–	–
235 000	321 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
29 423 000	**35 648 000**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	3 000 000
–	–
29 423 000	32 648 000
–	**–**
–	–
–	–
2 800 000	**2 500 000**

–	–
800 000	1 000 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	500 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
2 000 000	1 000 000
112 000	**133 000**
112 000	133 000
–	–
70 000	**83 000**
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
70 000	83 000
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	**–**
–	–
6 500 000	**7 500 000**
5 000 000	6 000 000
1 500 000	1 500 000
56 213 200	**78 215 300**
790 986 000	**807 214 400**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			3	4	5	6
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		207 728 652				
Call investment deposits	1	623 185 957				
Consumer debtors	1	403 394 975				
Other debtors		25 149 235				
Current portion of long-term receivables		–				
Inventory		116 043 948				
Total current assets		**1 375 502 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–				
Investments		–				
Investment property		114 650 725				
Investment in Associate		–				
Property, plant and equipment	1	6 909 474 568				
Biological		–				
Intangible		151 625 535				
Other non-current assets		2 464 611				
Total non current assets		**7 178 215 439**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL ASSETS		**8 553 718 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft						
Borrowing		158 578 396				
Consumer deposits		54 304 470				
Trade and other payables		711 286 039				
Provisions		23 685 565				
Total current liabilities		**947 854 470**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing	1	1 169 021 594				
Provisions	1	261 841 900				
Total non current liabilities		**1 430 863 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 378 717 964**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET ASSETS	2	**6 175 000 242**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 989 810 104				
Reserves		185 190 173				
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**6 175 000 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved ar

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	-35	-	-	-	-

/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
(21 395 155)	(129 044 566)	(150 439 721)	(47 702 690)	178 759 620	260 974 463
	6 814 000	6 814 000	550 432 205	536 278 861	782 923 390
(2 976 942)	(368 616)	(3 345 557)	774 253 544	334 458 455	264 219 520
	564 187	564 187	50 567 882	25 149 235	25 149 235
				–	–
(14 066 000)	29 834 000	15 768 000	130 987 721	116 044 426	116 044 426
(38 438 096)	**(92 200 995)**	**(130 639 091)**	**1 458 538 662**	**1 190 690 597**	**1 449 311 034**
				–	–
				–	–
	3 639 479	3 639 479	112 821 260	114 650 725	114 650 725
				–	–
17 794 800	186 962 572	204 757 372	7 008 105 461	7 359 649 668	7 814 612 368
				–	–
96	24 164 475	24 164 571	192 849 076	151 625 535	151 625 535
			2 464 611	2 464 611	2 464 611
17 794 896	**214 766 526**	**232 561 422**	**7 316 240 407**	**7 628 390 539**	**8 083 353 239**
(20 643 200)	**122 565 530**	**101 922 330**	**8 774 779 069**	**8 819 081 136**	**9 532 664 273**
	2 813 158	2 813 158	144 482 929	190 363 557	241 897 684
			60 941 965	54 304 470	54 304 470
3 207 800	(43 263 500)	(40 055 700)	735 904 976	787 181 158	866 934 169
			25 205 994	23 685 565	23 685 565
3 207 800	**(40 450 342)**	**(37 242 542)**	**966 535 864**	**1 055 534 750**	**1 186 821 888**
	201 146 751	201 146 751	1 238 409 245	1 219 762 731	1 659 650 208
	–	–	231 931 700	219 248 478	175 376 400
–	**201 146 751**	**201 146 751**	**1 470 340 945**	**1 439 011 209**	**1 835 026 608**
3 207 800	**160 696 409**	**163 904 209**	**2 436 876 809**	**2 494 545 959**	**3 021 848 496**
(23 851 000)	**(38 130 879)**	**(61 981 879)**	**6 337 902 260**	**6 324 535 177**	**6 510 815 777**
	9 097 646	9 097 646	6 152 512 089	6 153 000 604	6 244 038 604
	60 122 976	60 122 976	185 190 173	171 534 573	266 777 173
–	**69 220 622**	**69 220 622**	**6 337 702 262**	**6 324 535 177**	**6 510 815 777**

ıd after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

ɔn existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

-23 851 000	-107 351 501	-131 202 501	199 999	0	-0

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			3	4	5	6
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Property rates		652 532 216				
Service charges		2 478 602 581				
Other revenue		507 543 011				
Government - operating	1	504 462 000				
Government - capital	1	205 058 000				
Interest		66 764 000				
Dividends		–				
Payments						
Suppliers and employees		(3 655 751 741)				
Finance charges		(72 864 600)				
Transfers and Grants	1	–				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**686 345 467**	–	–	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–				
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–				
Payments						
Capital assets		(835 076 000)				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(835 076 000)**	–	–	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Short term loans		–				
Borrowing long term/refinancing		390 642 000				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–				
Payments						
Repayment of borrowing		(126 808 999)				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**263 833 001**	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**115 102 468**	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	715 812 141				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	830 914 609				

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and a foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

2022/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
–	(136 236)	(136 236)	652 395 980	691 684 335	740 102 038
–	24 417 847	24 417 847	2 503 020 429	2 645 201 675	2 830 365 809
–	5 114 338	5 114 338	512 657 349	551 372 178	588 900 517
1 000 000	(39 468 558)	(38 468 558)	465 993 442	538 856 000	585 210 000
–	–	–	205 058 000	191 061 000	190 586 000
–	(50 000)	(50 000)	66 714 000	68 467 850	71 072 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
(5 811 900)	(173 539 174)	(179 351 074)	(3 835 102 815)	(3 990 420 770)	(4 264 397 835)
–	(15 357 300)	(15 357 300)	(88 221 900)	(71 892 000)	(65 401 800)
–	–	–	–	–	–
(4 811 900)	**(199 019 084)**	**(203 830 984)**	**482 514 484**	**624 330 268**	**676 437 329**
–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–		
(17 794 896)	(228 737 804)	(246 532 700)	(1 081 608 700)	(790 986 000)	(807 214 400)
(17 794 896)	**(228 737 804)**	**(246 532 700)**	**(1 081 608 700)**	**(790 986 000)**	**(807 214 400)**
–	–	–	–		
–	209 358 000	209 358 000	600 000 000	209 358 000	650 000 000
–	–	–	–		
–	(5 398 091)	(5 398 091)	(132 229 793)	(158 578 396)	(190 363 557)
–	**203 959 909**	**203 959 909**	**467 770 207**	**50 779 604**	**459 636 443**
(22 606 796)	**(223 796 978)**	**(246 403 775)**	**(131 324 009)**	**(115 876 128)**	**328 859 372**
			684 763 764		
			553 439 755		

after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt
			3	4	5	6	7
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E
<u>Cash and investments available</u>							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	830 915	–				
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	(21 395 155)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**830 915**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 395 155)**
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>							
Unspent conditional transfers		12 439					
Unspent borrowing		–					
Statutory requirements		23 365					
Other working capital requirements	2	–					
Other provisions		22 520					
Long term investments committed		–					
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		363 868					
Total Application of cash and investments:		**422 192**		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus(shortfall)		**408 723**		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 395 155)**

<u>References</u>

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annu

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing pı

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	460 085	–
Creditors due	545 959	–
Total	(85 874)	–
<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	428 544	–
Estimate of debtors collection rate	107%	0%
<u>Long term investments committed</u>		
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)		
	–	–
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>		
Housing Development Fund	3 265	
Capital replacement	176 925	
Self-insurance	5 000	
Other reserves (list)		
	185 190	–

Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
684 763 764	684 763 764	1 515 678 374	715 038 481	1 043 897 853
(806 994 330)	(828 389 485)	(1 012 948 859)	0	–
–	–	–		
(122 230 566)	**(143 625 721)**	**502 729 515**	**715 038 481**	**1 043 897 853**
	–	12 438 687	11 724 487	10 978 787
	–	–	(203 642 000)	205 000 000
	–	23 365 031	24 346 362	25 417 602
184 167 230	184 167 230	184 167 230	302 289 535	458 243 246
	–	22 520 450	23 421 267	24 475 225
–	–	–	–	–
(549 057 673)	(549 057 673)	(185 190 173)	163 269 400	258 512 000
(364 890 443)	**(364 890 443)**	**57 301 225**	**321 409 052**	**982 626 860**
242 659 877	**221 264 722**	**445 428 290**	**393 629 429**	**61 270 993**

al financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

rogrammes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

896 832	386 232	310 777
712 665	622 568	703 067
184 167	(236 337)	(392 290)
824 821	359 608	289 369
109%	107%	107%
–	–	–
(3 265)	3 265	3 265
(176 925)	163 269	258 512
(5 000)	5 000	5 000
(185 190)	171 535	266 777

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B9 Asset Management - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt
			7	8	9	10	11
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**520 190 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 171 403**
Roads Infrastructure		52 000 000	–	–	–	–	11 500 000
Storm water Infrastructure		14 100 000	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 302 000	–	–	–	–	3 263 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		226 219 000	–	–	–	–	(3 263 397)
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 000 000	–	–	–	–	2 676 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 000 000	–	–	–	–	(1 005 200)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		3 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		438 000	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		331 559 000	–	–	–	–	13 171 403
Community Facilities		65 564 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		22 200 000	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		87 764 000	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		13 003 000	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		5 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	18 503 000	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		5 750 000	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 836 500	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		60 177 500	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		13 100 000	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**158 154 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 800 093**
Roads Infrastructure		34 000 000	–	–	–	–	6 800 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		41 300 000	–	–	–	–	2 000 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 500 000	–	–	–	–	(2 000 003)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		142 800 000	–	–	–	–	6 799 997
Community Facilities		1 000 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 600 000	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 600 000	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		11 150 000	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–

Other Assets	6	11 150 000	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	96
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	96
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		104 000	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	**156 732 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 176 600)**
Roads Infrastructure		15 800 000	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		57 800 000	–	–	–	–	(2 176 600)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 302 000	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 400 000	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		97 802 000	–	–	–	–	(2 176 600)
Community Facilities		25 400 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		17 830 000	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		43 230 000	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		10 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		10 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		5 200 000	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	5 200 000	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4						
Roads Infrastructure		101 800 000	–	–	–	–	18 300 000
Storm water Infrastructure		14 100 000	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		51 602 000	–	–	–	–	5 263 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		292 219 000	–	–	–	–	(3 263 397)
Sanitation Infrastructure		93 300 000	–	–	–	–	(1 500 003)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 302 000	–	–	–	–	(1 005 200)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		5 000 000	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 838 000	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		572 161 000	–	–	–	–	17 794 800
Community Facilities		91 964 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 630 000	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		133 594 000	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		10 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		10 500 000	–	–	–	–	–

Operational Buildings		29 353 000	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		5 500 000	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		34 853 000	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 500 000	–	–	–	–	96
Intangible Assets		1 500 000	–	–	–	–	96
Computer Equipment		5 750 000	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 940 500	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		61 677 500	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		13 100 000	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**835 076 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	7 178 215 460	–	–	–	–	17 794 896
Roads Infrastructure		964 212					18 300 000
Storm water Infrastructure		293 400					
Electrical Infrastructure		779 022					5 263 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 926 851					(3 263 397)
Sanitation Infrastructure		699 513					(1 500 003)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 855					(1 005 200)
Rail Infrastructure		1 311					
Coastal Infrastructure		27 139					–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		80 823					
Infrastructure		***4 788 127 442***	–	–	–	–	17 794 800
Community Assets		417 415					–
Heritage Assets		**2 465**					
Investment properties		115 651					
Other Assets		346 380					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–					
Intangible Assets		151 626					96
Computer Equipment		**17 135**					
Furniture and Office Equipment		**6 184**					
Machinery and Equipment		**246 532**					
Transport Assets		**34 707**					–
Land		1 051 994					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–					
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**7 178 215 460**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 794 896**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS							
Depreciation & asset impairment		326 552 300	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**805 937 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		139 783 100	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		33 240 200	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		176 990 900	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 997 700	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		84 281 100	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		1 266 900	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		1 089 200	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		569 649 100	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		97 540 200	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 839 300	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		106 379 500	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		130 900	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		28 119 700	–	–	–	–	–

Housing		727 400	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		28 847 100	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		8 280 100	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		76 900	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		22 949 100	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		69 625 000	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**1 132 490 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*37,7%*	*0,0%*				
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*96,4%*	*0,0%*				
R&M as a % of PPE		*11,2%*	*0,0%*				
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*15,6%*	*0,0%*				

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after ann been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Asset register balance check	(117 115)	–	–	–	–	–

			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
12	13	14		
F	G	H		
142 423 300	**155 594 703**	**675 784 703**	**375 463 000**	**436 984 800**
(12 000 000)	(500 000)	51 500 000	58 543 000	59 000 000
(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	1 100 000	9 000 000	–
1 300 000	4 563 400	14 865 400	13 947 000	21 133 000
(4 220 900)	(7 484 297)	218 734 703	109 500 000	196 500 000
572 600	3 249 200	23 249 200	20 000 000	39 358 000
–	(1 005 200)	3 994 800	6 000 000	4 500 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	3 500 000	8 000 000	6 000 000
–	–	438 000	99 200	104 200
(27 348 300)	(14 176 897)	317 382 103	225 089 200	326 595 200
1 919 900	1 919 900	67 483 900	54 994 000	13 028 800
178 311 100	178 311 100	200 511 100	7 100 000	1 000 000
180 231 000	180 231 000	267 995 000	62 094 000	14 028 800
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
(5 802 200)	(5 802 200)	7 200 800	13 200 000	12 000 000
(5 349 300)	(5 349 300)	150 700	–	–
(11 151 500)	(11 151 500)	7 351 500	13 200 000	12 000 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
1 932 300	1 932 300	7 682 300	4 457 500	3 145 200
(679 300)	(679 300)	1 157 200	1 320 500	2 227 600
(10 660 900)	(10 660 900)	49 516 600	44 278 800	44 811 000
10 100 000	10 100 000	23 200 000	23 523 000	32 677 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
49 384 304	**56 184 397**	**214 338 397**	**229 783 000**	**209 813 000**
(13 088 500)	(6 288 500)	27 711 500	57 000 000	67 000 000
–	–	–	–	–
(2 400 000)	(400 000)	40 900 000	43 605 100	28 964 000
67 651 000	67 651 000	118 151 000	69 924 000	75 475 000
(7 068 900)	(9 068 903)	6 431 097	20 750 000	10 500 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 500 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
45 093 600	51 893 597	194 693 597	191 279 100	181 939 000
–	–	1 000 000	3 001 000	8 000 000
(1 600 000)	(1 600 000)	–	17 900 000	–
(1 600 000)	(1 600 000)	1 000 000	20 901 000	8 000 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
(3 591 000)	(3 591 000)	7 559 000	7 126 000	8 641 000
–	–	–	–	–

(3 591 000)	(3 591 000)	7 559 000	7 126 000	8 641 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
1 005 104	1 005 200	1 005 200	8 364 900	9 100 000
1 005 104	1 005 200	1 005 200	8 364 900	9 100 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	104 000	112 000	133 000
7 600 000	7 600 000	9 100 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
876 600	876 600	876 600	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
36 930 200	**34 753 600**	**191 485 600**	**185 740 000**	**160 416 600**
(12 700 000)	(12 700 000)	3 100 000	5 800 000	16 765 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	18 000 000
(9 592 600)	(9 592 600)	5 907 400	27 060 400	15 500 000
9 601 000	7 424 400	65 224 400	73 878 600	40 700 000
76 000	76 000	5 378 000	2 947 000	4 844 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	3 400 000	3 400 000	6 307 600
(12 615 600)	(14 792 200)	83 009 800	113 086 000	102 116 600
(200 000)	(200 000)	25 200 000	30 613 000	27 000 000
(800 000)	(800 000)	17 030 000	20 341 000	18 800 000
(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	42 230 000	50 954 000	45 800 000
–	–	–	–	–
3 200 000	3 200 000	13 700 000	8 000 000	2 000 000
–	–	–	–	–
3 200 000	3 200 000	13 700 000	8 000 000	2 000 000
8 800 000	8 800 000	14 000 000	13 700 000	10 500 000
–	–	–	–	–
8 800 000	8 800 000	14 000 000	13 700 000	10 500 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
38 545 800	38 545 800	38 545 800	–	–
38 545 800	38 545 800	38 545 800	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
(37 788 500)	(19 488 500)	82 311 500	121 343 000	142 765 000
(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	1 100 000	9 000 000	–
(1 100 000)	4 163 400	55 765 400	57 552 100	68 097 000
53 837 500	50 574 103	342 793 103	206 484 400	287 475 000
3 104 700	1 604 697	94 904 697	114 628 600	90 558 000
76 000	(929 200)	9 372 800	8 947 000	9 344 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	5 000 000	8 000 000	6 000 000
–	–	3 838 000	3 499 200	6 411 800
5 129 700	22 924 500	595 085 500	529 454 300	610 650 800
1 719 900	1 719 900	93 683 900	88 608 000	48 028 800
175 911 100	175 911 100	217 541 100	45 341 000	19 800 000
177 631 000	177 631 000	311 225 000	133 949 000	67 828 800
–	–	–	–	–
3 200 000	3 200 000	13 700 000	8 000 000	2 000 000
–	–	–	–	–
3 200 000	3 200 000	13 700 000	8 000 000	2 000 000

(593 200)	(593 200)	28 759 800	34 026 000	31 141 000
(5 349 300)	(5 349 300)	150 700	–	–
(5 942 500)	(5 942 500)	28 910 500	34 026 000	31 141 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
39 550 904	39 551 000	41 051 000	9 864 900	10 600 000
39 550 904	39 551 000	41 051 000	9 864 900	10 600 000
1 932 300	1 932 300	7 682 300	4 457 500	3 145 200
(679 300)	(679 300)	1 261 200	1 432 500	2 360 600
(3 060 900)	(3 060 900)	58 616 600	46 278 800	46 811 000
10 976 600	10 976 600	24 076 600	23 523 000	32 677 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
228 737 804	**246 532 700**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**
214 766 526	232 561 422	7 316 240 407	7 628 390 560	8 083 353 260
(42 756 885)	(24 456 885)	910 746 082	1 039 499 498	1 135 367 598
(15 533 313)	(15 533 313)	294 138 612	287 714 282	272 944 882
(4 130 908)	1 132 492	735 251 592	813 389 308	857 746 308
67 952 416	64 689 019	1 994 982 726	2 053 862 316	2 224 969 316
6 718 355	5 218 352	704 928 741	760 573 076	831 842 176
110 358	(894 842)	15 691 510	24 226 080	32 989 080
(6 017)	(6 017)	1 305 924	1 236 389	1 161 289
379 372	379 372	21 546 527	33 434 973	37 682 673
69 912	69 912	80 447 561	81 813 120	85 642 620
12 803 290	30 598 090	4 759 039 275	5 095 749 042	5 480 345 942
177 533 594	177 533 594	622 597 181	509 481 279	551 358 979
		2 464 611	2 464 611	2 464 611
3 639 479	3 639 479	112 821 260	122 712 424	123 768 824
(4 194 154)	(4 194 154)	284 164 636	375 420 704	384 409 104
			–	–
24 164 475	24 164 571	192 849 076	139 876 535	128 582 335
1 358 432	1 358 432	17 184 476	18 008 760	17 118 260
(698 599)	(698 599)	5 857 095	5 782 042	6 247 942
(9 048 181)	(9 048 181)	213 126 636	285 614 839	326 870 439
9 208 190	9 208 190	53 421 692	21 286 217	10 192 717
		1 052 714 469	1 051 994 109	1 051 994 109
			–	–
214 766 526	**232 561 422**	**7 316 240 407**	**7 628 390 560**	**8 083 353 260**
13 971 278	13 971 278	340 523 578	340 541 700	351 981 000
15 205 800	**15 205 800**	**821 143 500**	**844 235 800**	**885 100 600**
19 622 700	19 622 700	159 405 800	147 885 500	156 527 700
742 600	742 600	33 982 800	34 660 800	36 145 300
(140 000)	(140 000)	176 850 900	185 025 900	193 441 600
2 945 900	2 945 900	135 943 600	139 526 500	146 397 900
(6 881 900)	(6 881 900)	77 399 200	87 932 300	91 749 400
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	1 266 900	1 304 900	1 344 000
(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	89 200	1 121 900	1 155 600
–	–	–	–	–
15 289 300	15 289 300	584 938 400	597 457 800	626 761 500
–	–	97 540 200	102 289 200	107 272 400
180 000	180 000	9 019 300	9 277 800	10 319 400
180 000	180 000	106 559 500	111 567 000	117 591 800
–	–	130 900	137 300	144 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
200 000	200 000	28 319 700	29 438 200	30 824 900

–	–	727 400	763 700	801 900
200 000	200 000	29 047 100	30 201 900	31 626 800
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	8 280 100	8 528 400	8 784 100
–	–	76 900	79 200	81 600
(463 500)	(463 500)	22 485 600	23 637 600	24 346 800
–	–	69 625 000	72 626 600	75 764 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
29 177 078	**29 177 078**	**1 161 667 078**	**1 184 777 500**	**1 237 081 600**
		37,5%	*52,5%*	*45,9%*
		119,2%	*122,0%*	*105,2%*
		11,2%	*11,1%*	*10,9%*
		16,8%	*16,5%*	*15,5%*

ual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have

programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

(3 639)	(3 639)	(115 286)	(117 115)	(117 115)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/: Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Household service targets	1					
Water:						
Piped water inside dwelling		47 511				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		57 776				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		105 287	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4					
No water supply						
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**105 287**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43 068				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–				
Chemical toilet		–				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		47 376				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		90 444	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
No toilet provisions						
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**90 444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:						
Electricity (at least min. service level)						
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35 543				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 543	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
Other energy sources						
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total						
Total number of households	5	35 543	–	–	–	–
Refuse:						
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		81 060				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		81 060	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week						
Using communal refuse dump						
Using own refuse dump						
Other rubbish disposal						
No rubbish disposal						
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**81 060**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		48 454	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 949	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		620	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 976	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(116 044 000)				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(39 990 400)				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(14 639 300)				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(61 497 900)				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		13 909 865				

Total cost of FBS provided		**(218 261 735)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Highest level of free service provided						
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		160 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		237				
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		240				
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17					
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		4 944 538				
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(7 925 400)				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(79 544 900)				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–				
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–				
Other		–				
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**(82 525 762)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on exi 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11	12	13	14		
E	F	G	H		
		–	47 511	47 511	47 511
		–	57 776	58 276	58 776
			–		
			–		
–	–	–	105 287	105 787	106 287
–	–	–			
–	**–**	**–**	**105 287**	**105 787**	**106 287**
		–	43 068	43 068	43 068
		–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–
		–	47 376	48 376	49 376
		–	–	–	–
–	–	–	90 444	91 444	92 444
–	–	–			
–	**–**	**–**	**90 444**	**91 444**	**92 444**
		–	35 543	35 543	35 543
–	–	–	35 543	35 543	35 543
–	–	–	35 543	35 543	35 543
		–	81 060	83 060	85 060
–	–	–	81 060	83 060	85 060
–	–	–			
–	**–**	**–**	**81 060**	**83 060**	**85 060**
–	–	–	48 454	74 618	78 199
–	–	–	2 949	52 610	60 000
–	–	–	620	530	530
–	–	–	2 976	37 578	39 419
			(116 044 000)	(123 006 600)	(131 617 000)
			(39 990 400)	(42 389 800)	(45 357 100)
			(14 639 300)	(15 664 100)	(16 760 600)
			(61 497 900)	(65 187 800)	(69 750 900)
			13 909 865	14 126 911	14 350 469

–	–	–	**(218 261 735)**	**(232 121 389)**	**(249 135 131)**
			160 000	160 000	160 000
			10	10	10
			20	20	20
			237	249	262
			50	50	50
			240	240	240
			4 944 538	5 181 876	5 430 606
				(8 401 000)	(8 989 000)
				(84 317 500)	(90 219 800)
				–	–
				–	–
				–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**4 944 538**	**(87 536 624)**	**(93 778 194)**

annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been

sting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt
			6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E
REVENUE ITEMS							
Property rates							
Total Property Rates		689 065 500	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		(7 925 400)	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		**681 140 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 871 931 500	–	–	–	–	123 200
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(14 639 300)	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**1 857 292 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**123 200**
Service charges - water revenue							
Total Service charges - water revenue		706 989 600	–	–	–	–	(46 000 000)
less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		(79 544 900)	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		(116 044 000)	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**511 400 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(46 000 000)**
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		154 056 700	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		(39 990 400)	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**114 066 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Total refuse removal revenue		175 613 100	–	–	–	–	1 500 000
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		(61 497 900)	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**114 115 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500 000**
Other Revenue By Source							
Insurance Refunds		4 764 700	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees		600 000	–	–	–	–	–
Cemetery and Burial		751 000	–	–	–	–	–
Clearance Certificates		495 900	–	–	–	–	–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–
Entrance Fees		640 600	–	–	–	–	–
Escort Fees		325 000	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Services		520 000	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Staff/Private		1 415 600	–	–	–	–	–
Photocopies and Faxes		137 100	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		27 574 900	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**37 224 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS							

Employee related costs							
Basic Salaries and Wages		627 359 100	–	–	–	–	(99 000)
Pension and UIF Contributions		128 244 100	–	–	–	–	400
Medical Aid Contributions		62 975 500	–	–	–	–	(18 800)
Overtime		79 157 100	–	–	–	–	50 000
Performance Bonus		2 429 600	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		68 033 000	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		8 657 300	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		5 941 000	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		95 506 000	–	–	–	–	124 700
Payments in lieu of leave		39 287 000	–	–	–	–	(6 700)
Long service awards		950 000	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	46 068 400	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**1 164 608 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50 600**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**1 164 608 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50 600**
Contributions recognised - capital							
List contributions by contract							
Total Contributions recognised - capital							
Depreciation & asset impairment							
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		326 552 300	–	–	–	–	–
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**326 552 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Bulk purchases							
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 258 204 000	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**1 258 204 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants							
Cash transfers and grants							
Non-cash transfers and grants							
Total transfers and grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services							
Outsourced Services		–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and Professional Services		–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors		–	–	–	–	–	–
List Services provided by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–
Aerial Photography		–	–	–	–	–	–
Artists and Performers		–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering Services		641 400	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Protection		277 900	–	–	–	–	–
Safeguard and Security		69 926 400	–	–	–	–	–
Stage and Sound Crew		–	–	–	–	–	–
Alien Vegatation Control		590 700	–	–	–	–	–
Burial Services		692 400	–	–	–	–	–
Occupational Health and Safety		705 600	–	–	–	–	–
Quality Control		100 000	–	–	–	–	–
Cleaning Services		9 516 500	–	–	–	–	–
Connections/Disconnections Electricity		2 617 100	–	–	–	–	–
Connections/Disconnections Water		12 132 000	–	–	–	–	–

Internal Auditors		6 365 400	–	–	–	–	–
Meter Management		10 908 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage Services		26 283 900	–	–	–	–	–
Traffic Fine Management		1 199 800	–	–	–	–	–
Business and Advisory Project Management		73 078 700	–	–	–	–	(1 475 000)
Consultants And Professional Services Town Planner		768 800	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants And Professional Services Laboratory Services Wa		6 585 900	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and Professional Services Research and Advisory		6 405 300	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and Professional Services Valuer and Assessors		1 134 900	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Advice and Litig		7 505 700	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		14 302 200	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment		22 552 100	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		90 195 400	–	–	–	–	–
Business and Advisory Human Resources		3 498 500	–	–	–	–	272 500
Consultants And Professional Services Legal Cost Collection		4 034 900	–	–	–	–	–
Outsourced Services:Professional Staff		2 154 400	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services:Air Traffic and Navigation		16 878 500	–	–	–	–	31 000
Other Contracted Services		4 515 000	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1	**395 567 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 171 500)**
Allocations to organs of state:							
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services??		**395 567 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 171 500)**
Other Expenditure By Type							
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses	3,5	33 673 600	–	–	–	–	1 111 500
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Commision Prepaid Electricity		8 584 200	–	–	–	–	–
Postage/Stamps		8 925 200	–	–	–	–	–
Dumping Fees (District Council)		13 625 000	–	–	–	–	–
External Computer Service: Internet Charge		4 384 500	–	–	–	–	–
External Computer Service: Software Licences		22 317 100	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance		16 570 000	–	–	–	–	–
Professional Bodies: Membership and Subscription		11 483 400	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration to Ward Committees		6 781 900	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Developmet Fund Levy		8 750 700	–	–	–	–	16 900
Bank Charges		16 918 800	–	–	–	–	–
Workmens Compensation Fund		6 215 800	–	–	–	–	–
Uniform and Protective Clothing		10 934 200	–	–	–	–	–
Telephone		6 474 000	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal		922 500	–	–	–	–	–
External Audit Fees		6 299 400	–	–	–	–	–
Water Resource Management Charges		29 283 900	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		4 093 100	–	–	–	–	–
Hire Charges		9 944 400	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Services		101 645 400	–	–	–	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	**327 827 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 128 400**
by Expenditure Item	14						
Employee related costs		576 214	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		96 921	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		131 454	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		1 349	–	–	–	–	–

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**805 937 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Inventory Consumed							
Inventory Consumed - Water		401 327	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		156 165	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**557 492 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevar

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual fin

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing p

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant (

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11	12	13		
F	G	H		
14 126 179	14 126 179	703 191 679	730 409 700	781 538 100
(14 276 179)	(14 276 179)	(22 201 579)	(8 401 000)	(8 989 000)
(150 000)	**(150 000)**	**680 990 100**	**722 008 700**	**772 549 100**
8 827 000	8 950 200	1 880 881 700	2 002 966 800	2 143 174 300
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(14 639 300)	(15 664 100)	(16 760 600)
8 827 000	**8 950 200**	**1 866 242 400**	**1 987 302 700**	**2 126 413 700**
25 747 400	(20 252 600)	686 737 000	749 409 000	801 867 700
(0)	(0)	(79 544 900)	(84 317 500)	(90 219 800)
–	–	(116 044 000)	(123 006 600)	(131 617 000)
25 747 400	**(20 252 600)**	**491 148 100**	**542 084 900**	**580 030 900**
–	–	154 056 700	163 300 000	174 731 100
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(39 990 400)	(42 389 800)	(45 357 100)
–	**–**	**114 066 300**	**120 910 200**	**129 374 000**
(8 801 900)	(7 301 900)	168 311 200	186 146 800	199 177 100
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(61 497 900)	(65 187 800)	(69 750 900)
(8 801 900)	**(7 301 900)**	**106 813 300**	**120 959 000**	**129 426 200**
–	–	4 764 700	5 050 800	5 353 300
–	–	600 000	636 000	680 500
400	400	751 400	796 000	851 700
–	–	495 900	525 700	562 400
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	640 600	679 000	726 600
–	–	325 000	344 500	368 600
(200 000)	(200 000)	320 000	551 200	589 800
–	–	1 415 600	1 488 500	1 605 600
291 000	291 000	428 100	144 800	154 400
2 569 000	2 569 000	30 143 900	28 315 800	29 232 600
2 660 400	**2 660 400**	**39 885 200**	**38 532 300**	**40 125 500**

(295 900)	(394 900)	626 964 200	655 338 600	688 092 700
(17 997 200)	(17 996 800)	110 247 300	134 632 400	141 371 700
(11 419 700)	(11 438 500)	51 537 000	66 129 300	69 439 700
8 499 100	8 549 100	87 706 200	83 117 300	87 276 200
–	–	2 429 600	2 551 400	2 679 600
(1 360 800)	(1 360 800)	66 672 200	71 438 200	75 013 600
(2 785 100)	(2 785 100)	5 872 200	9 093 300	9 552 100
(1 881 100)	(1 881 100)	4 059 900	6 291 400	6 650 400
(1 667 200)	(1 542 500)	93 963 500	100 284 000	105 306 300
6 085 000	6 078 300	45 365 300	41 200 100	43 262 800
(304 000)	(304 000)	646 000	1 045 000	1 149 500
(284 600)	(284 600)	45 783 800	51 437 200	53 157 100
(23 411 500)	**(23 360 900)**	**1 141 247 200**	**1 222 558 200**	**1 282 951 700**
–	–	–	–	–
(23 411 500)	**(23 360 900)**	**1 141 247 200**	**1 222 558 200**	**1 282 951 700**
13 971 278	13 971 278	340 523 578	340 541 700	351 981 000
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
13 971 278	**13 971 278**	**340 523 578**	**340 541 700**	**351 981 000**
(21 962 300)	(21 962 300)	1 236 241 700	1 384 024 400	1 522 426 800
–	–	–	–	–
(21 962 300)	**(21 962 300)**	**1 236 241 700**	**1 384 024 400**	**1 522 426 800**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
401 800	401 800	401 800	–	–
2 644 700	2 644 700	3 286 100	660 700	680 600
–	–	277 900	286 300	294 900
5 694 200	5 694 200	75 620 600	72 024 100	74 184 600
748 400	748 400	748 400	–	–
(65 000)	(65 000)	525 700	608 400	626 600
–	–	692 400	713 200	734 600
–	–	705 600	726 700	748 500
(90 000)	(90 000)	10 000	103 000	106 100
(27 900)	(27 900)	9 488 600	9 801 900	10 096 100
–	–	2 617 100	2 695 600	2 776 500
(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	6 132 000	12 946 600	12 870 800

1 439 000	1 439 000	7 804 400	6 556 400	6 753 100
(250 200)	(250 200)	10 657 800	11 235 200	11 572 300
(3 727 000)	(3 727 000)	22 556 900	27 072 400	27 884 600
(294 000)	(294 000)	905 800	1 235 800	1 272 900
78 603 800	77 128 800	150 207 500	72 078 900	74 138 400
680 000	680 000	1 448 800	791 800	815 600
(855 000)	(855 000)	5 730 900	6 783 500	6 987 000
(570 000)	(570 000)	5 835 300	6 597 500	6 795 400
300 000	300 000	1 434 900	1 168 900	1 203 900
183 600	183 600	7 689 300	7 730 900	7 962 900
1 080 000	1 080 000	15 382 200	14 723 300	15 158 500
(157 500)	(157 500)	22 394 600	23 228 700	23 925 600
(5 264 300)	(5 264 300)	84 931 100	92 901 300	96 268 200
65 100	337 600	3 836 100	3 601 900	3 708 400
(100)	(100)	4 034 800	4 240 700	4 367 900
(409 800)	(409 800)	1 744 600	2 219 000	2 285 600
(4 109 620)	(4 078 620)	12 799 880	16 796 500	17 345 600
(350 000)	(350 000)	4 165 000	4 650 400	4 789 900
–	–	–	–	–
69 670 180	**68 498 680**	**464 066 080**	**404 179 600**	**416 355 100**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
69 670 180	**68 498 680**	**464 066 080**	**404 179 600**	**416 355 100**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
(1 796 000)	(684 500)	32 989 100	34 722 100	35 810 200
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	8 584 200	8 841 700	9 106 900
–	–	8 925 200	9 193 000	9 468 800
(164 000)	(164 000)	13 461 000	14 033 700	14 454 600
(154 200)	(154 200)	4 230 300	4 516 000	4 651 500
7 371 000	7 371 000	29 688 100	22 986 600	23 676 200
500 000	500 000	17 070 000	17 132 100	17 696 100
519 100	519 100	12 002 500	12 055 800	12 657 100
–	–	6 781 900	6 985 400	7 195 000
680 000	696 900	9 447 600	9 170 600	9 629 400
–	–	16 918 800	16 658 500	17 158 300
2 700	2 700	6 218 500	6 530 200	6 860 400
379 700	379 700	11 313 900	11 260 900	11 598 900
20 000	20 000	6 494 000	6 667 900	6 868 000
604 020	604 020	1 526 520	948 300	975 100
60 000	60 000	6 359 400	6 488 400	6 683 100
–	–	29 283 900	32 212 300	35 433 500
–	–	4 093 100	4 215 900	4 342 400
11 674 600	11 674 600	21 619 000	10 243 000	10 549 800
1 796 700	1 796 700	103 442 100	105 235 700	108 373 200
21 493 620	**22 622 020**	**350 449 120**	**340 098 100**	**353 188 500**
–	–	576 214	605 024	635 276
14 239	14 239	111 160	102 432	108 369
(7 739)	(7 739)	123 715	135 390	140 025
8 706	8 706	10 055	1 389	1 431

15 205 800	**15 205 800**	**821 143 500**	**844 235 800**	**885 100 600**
–	–	401 327	423 008	443 191
15 743	15 743	171 908	163 445	171 204
15 743 300	**15 743 300**	**573 235 400**	**586 453 400**	**614 395 200**

ıt notes)

ıancial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

ıogrammes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			4	5	6	7
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
ASSETS						
Call investment deposits						
Call deposits		623 185 957				
Other current investments						
Total Call investment deposits	1	**623 185 957**	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors						
Consumer debtors		1 180 315 449				
Less: provision for debt impairment		(751 771 239)				
Total Consumer debtors	1	**428 544 210**	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment provision						
Balance at the beginning of the year		579 261 039				
Contributions to the provision		172 510 200				
Bad debts written off						
Balance at end of year		**751 771 239**	–	–	–	–
Property, plant & equipment						
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		16 270 770 870				
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–				
Less: Accumulated depreciation		9 361 296 302				
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**6 909 474 568**	–	–	–	–
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities - Borrowing						
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–				
Current portion of long-term liabilities		126 831 702				
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**126 831 702**	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables						
Trade Payables		545 959 156				
Other creditors		65 953 060				
Unspent conditional transfers		12 438 687				
VAT		110 620 701				
Total Trade and other payables	1	**734 971 604**	–	–	–	–
Non current liabilities - Borrowing						
Borrowing	3	1 169 021 594				
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–				
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**1 169 021 594**	–	–	–	–
Provisions - non current						
Retirement benefits		261 841 900				
List other major items						
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–				
Other		–				
Total Provisions - non current		**261 841 900**	–	–	–	–
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS						
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)						
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 681 109				
GRAP adjustments		–				
Restated balance		5 681 109	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		131 403	–	–	–	–
Transfers to/from Reserves		373 885				
Depreciation offsets						
Other adjustments		(196 587)				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5 989 810 104**	–	–	–	–
Reserves						
Housing Development Fund		3 265 173				

Capital replacement		176 925 000				
Self-insurance		5 000 000				
Other reserves *(list)*		–				
Revaluation		–				
Total Reserves	2	**185 190 173**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**6 175 000 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual fin

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing pro

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check –

				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
8	9	10	11		
E	F	G	H		
			–	536 278 861	782 923 390
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**536 278 861**	**782 923 390**
(2 976 942)	(368 616)	(3 345 557)	1 237 023 244	1 294 864 829	1 420 876 794
			(462 769 700)	(935 257 139)	(1 131 508 039)
(2 976 942)	**(368 616)**	**(3 345 557)**	**774 253 544**	**2 230 121 968**	**2 552 384 833**
			315 890 000		
	(28 607 900)	(28 607 900)	146 879 700	751 771 239	935 257 139
				183 485 900	196 250 900
–	**(28 607 900)**	**(28 607 900)**	**462 769 700**	**935 257 139**	**1 131 508 039**
17 794 800	185 986 900	203 781 700	16 227 589 148	17 061 756 870	17 868 971 270
				–	–
	975 672	975 672	9 219 483 687	9 702 107 202	10 054 358 902
17 794 800	**185 011 228**	**202 806 028**	**7 008 105 461**	**7 359 649 668**	**7 814 612 368**
	(2 813 158)	(2 813 158)	144 482 929	158 578 396	190 363 557
–	**(2 813 158)**	**(2 813 158)**	**144 482 929**	**158 578 396**	**190 363 557**
6 400	(6 084 700)	(6 078 300)	712 665 257	622 568 475	703 067 186
				65 953 060	65 953 060
(3 214 200)		(3 214 200)	15 014 291	11 724 487	10 978 787
	49 348 200	49 348 200	8 225 428	110 620 701	110 620 701
(3 207 800)	**43 263 500**	**40 055 700**	**735 904 976**	**810 866 723**	**890 619 734**
	(201 146 751)	(201 146 751)	1 238 409 245	1 219 762 731	1 659 650 208
				–	–
–	**(201 146 751)**	**(201 146 751)**	**1 238 409 245**	**1 219 762 731**	**1 659 650 208**
			231 931 700	219 248 000	175 376 400
–	**–**	**–**	**231 931 700**	**219 248 000**	**175 376 400**
			(5 956 472)	5 989 810	6 153 001
			(5 956 472)	5 615 925	5 765 460
				149 535	186 281
	(9 098)	(9 098)	(196 040)	(13 656)	95 243
				401 196	197 055
–	**(9 097 646)**	**(9 097 646)**	**(6 152 512 089)**	**6 153 000 604**	**6 244 038 604**
			(3 265 173)	3 265 173	3 265 173

	(60 122 976)	(60 122 976)	(176 925 000)	163 269 400	258 512 000
			(5 000 000)	5 000 000	5 000 000
–	**(60 122 976)**	**(60 122 976)**	**(185 190 173)**	**171 534 573**	**266 777 173**
–	**(69 220 622)**	**(69 220 622)**	**(6 337 702 262)**	**6 324 535 177**	**6 510 815 777**

ancial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

ogrammes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30-6-2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C
					Bu
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services					
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services					
Sub-function 1 - House Connection					
Connection		43%	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection					
Connection		53%	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m					
Water Connection		4,2%	–	–	–
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services					
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage					
Sewerage Services		39,0%	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - VIP's					
Sewerage		42,5%	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog					
Sewerage		18,5%	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply					
Function 1 - Electricity Connection					
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection					
Municipality Household Connection		99,0%	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Free Household					
Free Connections		0,5%	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply					
Household Connections		94,0%	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal					
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Servcies					
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin					
Litre Refuse Bin Services		42,2%	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal					
Communal bins		33,2%	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes					

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

dget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D	E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	–	43,0%	43,5%	43,7%
–	–	–	–	52,8%	53,0%	53,3%
–	–	–		4,2%	3,5%	3,0%
			–			
–	–	–		39,0%	39,2%	39,5%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	42,5%	43,0%	43,2%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–		18,5%	17,8%	17,3%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–		0,5%	0,5%	0,5%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–		42,2%	42,2%	42,2%
			–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	33,2%	35,0%	36,8%
			–	0,0%		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30-

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Borrowing Management				
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6,3%	4,7%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7,7%	5,6%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	75,4%	0,0%	
Safety of Capital				
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10,3%	9,0%	
Liquidity				
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	165,9%	157,8%	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	165,9%	157,8%	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	76,8%	83,8%	
Revenue Management				
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99,3%	99,7%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99,5%	99,7%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15,9%	14,9%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%		
Creditors Management				
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%		
Creditors to Cash and Investments		52,2%	57,6%	
Other Indicators				
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	62 428	65 803	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	55 268	76 965	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6,0%	7,0%	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 119	8 088	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	60 734	58 474	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	23,0%	23,0%	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25,5%	26,7%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25,0%	27,7%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14,3%	15,1%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14,3%	17,9%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators				

i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14,8	19,5	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22,3%	19,5%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2,9	2,8	

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

6-2023

Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za		
3,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
4,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
34,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
10,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
1,8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
1,8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	develop own assumption as appropriate

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Bud

Description of economic indicator	Ref.
Demographics	
Population	
Females aged 5 - 14	
Males aged 5 - 14	
Females aged 15 - 34	
Males aged 15 - 34	
Unemployment	
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12
None	
R1 - R1 600	
R1 601 - R3 200	
R3 201 - R6 400	
R6 401 - R12 800	
R12 801 - R25 600	
R25 601 - R51 200	
R52 201 - R102 400	
R102 401 - R204 800	
R204 801 - R409 600	
R409 601 - R819 200	
> R819 200	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	
< R2 060 per household per month	13
Insert description	2
Household/demographics (000)	
Number of people in municipal area	
Number of poor people in municipal area	
Number of households in municipal area	
Number of poor households in municipal area	
Definition of poor household (R per month)	
Housing statistics	3
Formal	
Informal	
Total number of households	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4
Dwellings provided by province/s	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5
Total new housing dwellings	
Economic	6
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	
Interest rate - borrowing	
Interest rate - investment	
Remuneration increases	
Consumption growth (electricity)	
Consumption growth (water)	
Collection rates	7
Property tax/service charges	
Rental of facilities & equipment	
Interest - external investments	
Interest - debtors	
Revenue from agency services	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	

Total municipal services	Ref.
	8
	10
	9
	10

Municipal in-house services	Ref.
	8
	10
	9
	10

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided

Electricity	Ref.
List type of FBS service	
Water	Ref.
List type of FBS service	
Sanitation	Ref.
List type of FBS service	

Refuse Removal	Ref.
List type of FBS service	

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under ager

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsid

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculatior

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calcul

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats S

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), ass get - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 30-6-2023

Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20 Outcome
2011 Census	289 000	332 000	334 000	334 000
2011 Census	32 000	37 000	31 000	31 000
2011 Census	32 000	35 000	31 000	31 000
2011 Census	61 000	38 000	74 000	74 000
2011 Census	56 000	70 000	69 000	70 000
2011 Census	46 000	46 000	39 000	39 000
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	18 231	4 806	136 821	136 821
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	5 310	14 200	93 085	93 085
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	10 370	4 597	16 998	16 998
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	13 948	13 948
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	15 364	15 364
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	12 373	12 373
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	4 659	4 659
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	864	864
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	388	388
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	253	253
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	–	–
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	–	–	–	–
Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	-	-
	289 000	332 000	334	334
Individual with no income and income below R800pm counted. Increase annually of	250 709	267 418	267	202
Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	81	87
	-	-	–	52
	>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt
Included census figure not mentioned under informal hereunder. Annual increase of	51 605	63 803	63 803	76 477
Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal dwellings, caravan/tent and	5 500	3 082	3 082	10 132
-	57 105	66 885	66 885	86 609
N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	-
As per government funded projects. Estimated number of houses completed by end	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
			6,0%	6,0%
			11,0%	11,0%
			5,5%	5,5%
			7,4%	7,4%
			1,0%	1,0%
			1,0%	1,0%
			98,0%	98,0%
			98,0%	98,0%
			100,0%	100,0%
			8,5%	9,0%
			98,0%	98,0%

2019/20	2020/21	2021/22

	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Household service targets (000)			
Water:			
Piped water inside dwelling	47 511	47 511	47 511
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	55 276	55 276	57 276
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	102 787	102 787	104 787
Using public tap (< min.service level)			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**102 787**	**102 787**	**104 787**
Sanitation/sewerage:			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 068	43 068	43 068
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	49 397	49 397	60 631
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	92 465	92 465	103 699
Bucket toilet	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**92 465**	**92 465**	**103 699**
Energy:			
Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 543	35 543	35 543
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 543	35 543	35 543
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**
Refuse:			
Removed at least once a week	79 028	79 028	79 060
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	79 028	79 028	79 060
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 060**

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Household service targets (000)			
Water:			
Piped water inside dwelling	47 511	47 511	47 511
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	55 276	55 276	57 276
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	102 787	102 787	104 787
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**102 787**	**102 787**	**104 787**
Sanitation/sewerage:			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 068	43 068	43 068
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	60 631	60 631	60 631

Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	103 699	103 699	103 699
Bucket toilet	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**103 699**	**103 699**	**103 699**
Energy:			
Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 543	35 543	35 543
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 543	35 543	35 543
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**
Refuse:			
Removed at least once a week	79 028	79 028	79 060
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	79 028	79 028	79 060
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	**79 028**	**79 028**	**79 060**

	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds
Location of households for each type of FBS			
Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	1 383		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1		–
Informal settlements (R '000)	6 620		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1		–
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	–		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–		–
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	–		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–		–
Other (R '000)	–		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–		–
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	6 619 672	–	–
Location of households for each type of FBS			
Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	177 808		
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	71		
Informal settlements (R '000)	4 368		
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1		
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)			
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	12		
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)			
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
Other (R '000)			
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	4 368 313	–	–
Location of households for each type of FBS			
Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	25 427		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	50		–
Informal settlements (R '000)	1 202		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1		–
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	–		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	34		–
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)			–

Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			–
Other (R '000)			–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	1 202 304	–	–
Location of households for each type of FBS			
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	27 590		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	36		–
Informal settlements (R '000)	1 496		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1		–
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	–		–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	35		–
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)			–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			–
Other (R '000)			–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			–
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	1 495 935	–	–

and the provision of services

ncy agreement with province
dised dwellings constructed by the municipality
ns
lations for each revenue group

SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
suming an average household size of 4 persons

2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
410 465	410 465	410 465	410 465		
46 594	46 594	46 594	46 594		
45 286	45 286	45 286	45 286		
83 923	83 923	83 923	83 923		
78 738	78 738	78 738	78 738		
39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000		
136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821		
93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085		
16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998		
13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948		
15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364		
12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373		
4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659		
864	864	864	864		
388	388	388	388		
253	253	253	253		
–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–		
-	-	-	-		
410	410	410	410		
211	211	211	211		
91	91	91	91		
54	54	54	54		
>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt		
79 930	79 930	79 930	79 930		
10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589		
90 519	90 519	90 519	90 519		
-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-		
6,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%		
11,0%	11,0%	11,0%	11,0%		
5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%		
7,0%	6,5%	6,5%	6,5%		
1,5%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%		
1,5%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%		
98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%		
98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%		
100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%		
10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%		
98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%		

Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
57 776	57 776	57 776	57 776	58 276	58 776
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
105 287	105 287	105 287	105 287	105 787	106 287
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
105 287	**105 287**	**105 287**	**105 287**	**105 787**	**106 287**
43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
47 376	47 376	47 376	47 376	48 376	49 376
–	–	–	–	–	–
90 444	90 444	90 444	90 444	91 444	92 444
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
90 444	**90 444**	**90 444**	**90 444**	**91 444**	**92 444**
–	–	–	–	–	–
35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543
35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
35 543	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**
81 060	81 060	81 060	81 060	83 060	85 060
81 060	81 060	81 060	81 060	83 060	85 060
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
81 060	**81 060**	**81 060**	**81 060**	**83 060**	**85 060**

Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2022/23**	**Budget Year +1 2023/24**	**Budget Year +2 2024/25**
47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
57 776	57 776	57 776	57 776	58 276	58 776
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
105 287	105 287	105 287	105 287	105 787	106 287
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
105 287	**105 287**	**105 287**	**105 287**	**105 787**	**106 287**
43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
47 376	47 376	47 376	47 376	48 376	49 376

–	–	–	–	–	–
90 444	90 444	90 444	90 444	91 444	92 444
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
90 444	**90 444**	**90 444**	**90 444**	**91 444**	**92 444**
–	–	–	–	–	–
35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543
35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
35 543	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**	**35 543**
81 060	81 060	81 060	81 060	83 060	85 060
81 060	81 060	81 060	81 060	83 060	85 060
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
81 060	**81 060**	**81 060**	**81 060**	**83 060**	**85 060**

Budget Year 2022/23						**Budget Year +1 2023/24**	**Budget Year +2 2024/25**
Multi-year capital	**Unfore. Unavoid.**	**Nat. or Prov. Govt**	**Other Adjusts.**	**Total Adjusts.**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**
–	–	–	–	–	1 383	1 506	1 551
–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
–	–	–	–	–	6 620	7 083	7 579
–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	6 619 672	7 083 049	7 578 862
			–	–	177 808	186 698	192 299
			–	–	71	75	78
			–	–	4 368	4 578	4 798
			–	–	1	1	1
			–	–	–		
			–	–	12	12	12
			–	–	–		
			–	–	–		
			–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	4 368 313	4 577 992	4 797 736
–	–	–	–	–	25 427	26 698	27 499
–	–	–	–	–	50	53	60
–	–	–	–	–	1 202	1 260	1 320
–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	34	35	37
–	–	–	–	–	–		

–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	1 202 304	1 260 015	1 320 495
–	–	–	–	–	27 590	28 969	29 838
–	–	–	–	–	36	38	39
–	–	–	–	–	1 496	1 569	1 646
–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	35	37	39
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	1 495 935	1 569 236	1 646 128

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30-6-2023

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome
Funding measures					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	460 422	491 155	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	254 800	303 495	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	290 254	(113 386)	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0,111	-1,8%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1,2%	6,9%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99,9%	100,0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	75,4%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a			
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0,5%	-8,8%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-100,0%	0,0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	6,7%	7,1%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	23,2%	14,3%	

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity c

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capa

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other ca

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Macro CPIX target			
Total service charge revenue			
Total service charge revenue - previous year			
Provincial government gazetted allocations	95 825	11 659	13 680
National government DoRA allocations	399 721	401 714	469 245
Cash receipts from ratepayers			
Ratepayer & Other revenue			
Change in debtors			

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
830 915	–	553 440	–	–
408 723	–	445 428	393 629	61 271
–	–	–	–	–
131 403	–	69 221	149 535	186 281
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	1,2%	1,0%
107,4%	0,0%	108,7%	107,4%	107,4%
5,3%	0,0%	5,3%	5,2%	5,2%
100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
34,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
			-56,4%	-19,5%
			0,0%	0,0%
11,2%	0,0%	11,2%	11,1%	10,9%
18,9%	0,0%	19,8%	29,1%	26,0%

lassifications)

city classifications)

pacity classifications)

6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
3 278 015	–	3 259 260	3 493 266	3 737 794
		–	3 259 260	3 493 266
#REF!	–	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
485 710	–	506 876	523 090	568 889
3 638 678	–	3 668 074	3 888 258	4 159 368
3 389 231	–	3 373 546	3 620 229	3 872 840
			(465 214)	(70 239)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
RECEIPTS:	1, 2					
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		**485 710 000**	**–**	**–**	**21 166 000**	**–**
Local Government Equitable Share		471 939 000	–	–	–	–
Finance Management	3	2 500 000	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		3 213 000	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		7 358 000	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficient and Demand Management		700 000	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	21 166 000	–
Provincial Government:		**18 752 000**	**–**	**–**	**(282 900)**	**–**
Museums		235 000	–	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries		9 593 000	–	–	–	–
Libraries	4	2 032 800	–	–	–	–
Housing		3 177 000	–	–	217 100	–
Mpembeni Modular Library		714 200	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		1 000 000	–	–	–	–
Municipal Employment Initiative		2 000 000	–	–	(500 000)	–
Sport and Recreation	5	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:						
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**504 462 000**	**–**	**–**	**20 883 100**	**–**
Capital Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		**194 114 000**	**–**	**–**	**18 300 000**	**–**
Integrated Urban Development Grant		139 814 000	–	–	–	–
Water Service Infrastruture Grant		50 000 000	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 300 000	–	–	–	–
Intergrated National Eletrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	18 300 000	–
Provincial Government:		**10 944 000**	**–**	**–**	**500 000**	**–**
Sport and Recreation		10 944 000	–	–	–	–
Municipal Excellence Award		–	–	–	500 000	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**205 058 000**	**–**	**–**	**18 800 000**	**–**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**709 520 000**	**–**	**–**	**39 683 100**	**–**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); funct since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

		Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
21 166 000	**506 876 000**	**523 090 000**	**568 889 000**
–	471 939 000	513 500 000	559 016 000
	2 500	2 500 000	2 500 000
	3 213	–	–
	7 358	6 390 000	6 673 000
	700	700 000	700 000
21 166 000	21 166 000	–	–
–	–		
(282 900)	**18 469 100**	**15 766 000**	**16 901 000**
–	235 000	249 000	260 000
–	9 593 000	9 593 000	10 016 000
–	2 032 800	2 032 800	2 122 300
217 100	3 394 100	3 177 000	3 177 000
–	714 200	714	746
–	1 000 000	–	–
(500)	1 500 000	–	–
–	–	–	580 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–
20 883 100	**525 345 100**	**538 856 000**	**585 790 000**
18 300 000	**212 414 000**	**190 720 000**	**198 945 000**
–	139 814 000	121 420 000	126 811 000
–	50 000 000	55 000 000	59 475 000
–	4 300 000	4 300 000	4 300 000
–	–	10 000 000	8 359 000
18 300 000	18 300 000	–	–
–	–		
500 000	**11 444 000**	**10 341 000**	**–**
–	10 944 000	10 341 000	–
500 000	500 000	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–
18 800 000	**223 858 000**	**201 061 000**	**198 945 000**
39 683 100	**749 203 100**	**739 917 000**	**784 735 000**

tional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - :

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/:			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt
			2	3	4
R thousands		A	A1	B	C
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1				
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants					
National Government:		**485 710 000**	**–**	**–**	**21 166 000**
Local Government Equitable Share		471 939 000	–	–	–
Finance Management		2 500 000	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		3 213 000	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		7 358 000	–	–	–
Energy Efficient and Demand Management		700 000	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	21 166 000
Provincial Government:		**18 752 000**	**–**	**–**	**(282 900)**
Museums		235 000	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries		9 593 000	–	–	–
Libraries		2 032 800	–	–	–
Housing		3 177 000	–	–	217 100
Mpembeni Modular Library		714 200	–	–	–
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		1 000 000	–	–	–
Municipal Employment Initiative		2 000 000	–	–	(500 000)
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**504 462 000**	**–**	**–**	**20 883 100**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants					
National Government:		**194 114 000**		**–**	**18 300 000**
Integrated Urban Development Grant		139 814 000	–	–	–
Water Service Infrastruture Grant		50 000 000	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 300 000	–	–	–
Intergrated National Eletrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	18 300 000
Provincial Government:		**10 944 000**	**–**	**–**	**500 000**
Sport and Recreation		10 944 000	–	–	–
Municipal Excellence Award		–	–	–	500 000
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**205 058 000**	**–**	**–**	**18 800 000**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**709 520 000**	**–**	**–**	**39 683 100**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

30-6-2023

23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
5	6	7		
D	E	F		
–	**21 166 000**	**506 876 000**	**523 790 000**	**569 589 000**
–	–	471 939 000	513 500 000	559 016 000
–	–	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
–	–	3 213 000	–	–
–	–	7 358 000	6 390 000	6 673 000
–	–	700 000	700 000	700 000
–	21 166 000	21 166 000	700 000	700 000
–	**(282 900)**	**18 469 100**	**15 766 000**	**16 901 000**
–	–	235 000	249 000	260 000
–	–	9 593 000	9 593 000	10 016 000
–	–	2 032 800	2 032 800	2 122 300
–	217 100	3 394 100	3 177 000	3 177 000
–	–	714 200	714 200	745 700
–	–	1 000 000	–	–
–	(500 000)	1 500 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	580 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–
	–	–		
–	**20 883 100**	**525 345 100**	**539 556 000**	**586 490 000**
–	**18 300 000**	**212 414 000**	**190 720 000**	**198 945 000**
–	–	139 814 000	121 420 000	126 811 000
–	–	50 000 000	55 000 000	59 475 000
–	–	4 300 000	4 300 000	4 300 000
–	–	–	10 000 000	8 359 000
–	18 300 000	18 300 000	–	–
–	**500 000**	**11 444 000**	**10 341 000**	**–**
–	–	10 944 000	10 341 000	–
–	500 000	500 000	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	**18 800 000**	**223 858 000**	**201 061 000**	**198 945 000**
–	**39 683 100**	**749 203 100**	**740 617 000**	**785 435 000**

by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved'

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspe

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2:			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt
			2	3	4
R thousands		A	A1	B	C
Operating transfers and grants:					
National Government:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		485 710 000	–	–	21 166 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**485 710 000**	**–**	**–**	**21 166 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		18 752 000	–	–	(282 900)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**18 752 000**	**–**	**–**	**(282 900)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**504 462 000**	**–**	**–**	**20 883 100**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:					
National Government:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		194 114 000	–	–	18 300 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**194 114 000**	**–**	**–**	**18 300 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		10 944 000	–	–	500 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**10 944 000**	**–**	**–**	**500 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**205 058 000**	**–**	**–**	**18 800 000**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**709 520 000**	**–**	**–**	**39 683 100**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on ex correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

ent funds - 30-6-2023

3			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	–	–	–	–
–	21 166 000	506 876 000	523 090 000	568 889 000
–	**21 166 000**	**506 876 000**	**523 090 000**	**568 889 000**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	(282 900)	18 469 100	15 766 000	16 901 000
–	**(282 900)**	**18 469 100**	**15 766 000**	**16 901 000**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	**20 883 100**	**525 345 100**	**538 856 000**	**585 790 000**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	18 300 000	212 414 000	190 720 000	198 945 000
–	**18 300 000**	**212 414 000**	**190 720 000**	**198 945 000**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	500 000	11 444 000	10 341 000	–
–	**500 000**	**11 444 000**	**10 341 000**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
	–	–		
	–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
	–	**–**		
–	–	–	–	–
–	**18 800 000**	**223 858 000**	**201 061 000**	**198 945 000**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	**39 683 100**	**749 203 100**	**739 917 000**	**784 735 000**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

:isting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30-6-20

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			6	7	8	9
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>						
	1	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>						
	2	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>						
Empangeni SPCA	3	233	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay SPCA		233	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		4 420	–	–	–	–
Bursaries Employees Children		517	–	–	–	–
DownStream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)		487	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Tourism Organisation		487	–	–	–	–
Sport Development - Sport Events		3 497	–	–	–	–
Special Events and Programmes		3 096	–	–	–	–
Mjwara Family		487	–	–	–	–
Funerals		200	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		561	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		14 217	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	14 217	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>						
Agricultural:Assistance and Support		–	–	–	–	–
Civil Funerals for Councilors		–	–	–	–	–
World Aids Day		–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor Campaigns		–	–	–	–	–
Ingoma Festival		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		14 217	–	–	–	–

<u>References</u>

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

23

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13		
E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	233	240	247
–	–	–	233	240	247
–	(2 269)	(2 269)	2 151	4 552	4 689
–	–	–	517	533	549
–	(453)	(453 000)	34	501	516
–	–	–	487	501	516
–	(2 205)	(2 205)	1 292	3 602	3 710
–	(1 378)	(1 378)	1 718	3 188	3 284
–	–	–	487	502	517
–	–	–	200	206	212
–	–	–	561	577	595
–	(6 305)	(6 305)	7 912	14 643	15 082
–	(6 305)	(6 305)	7 912	14 643	15 082

–	358	358	358	–	–
–	143	143	143	–	–
–	200	200	200	–	–
–	783	783	783	–	–
–	133	133	133	–	–
–	1 616	1 616	1 616	–	–
–	1 616	1 616	1 616	–	–
–	(4 689)	(4 689)	9 528	14 643	15 082

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30-6-2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2:				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			5	6	7	8
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages		24 293 400	–			–
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 507 300	–			–
Medical Aid Contributions		1 953 000	–			–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 767 200	–			–
Cellphone Allowance		3 770 200	–			–
Housing Allowances		–	–			–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–
Sub Total - Councillors		**37 291 100**	**–**			**–**
% increase			**–**			
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 032 600	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 105 200	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		252 900	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		2 429 600	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 902 200	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		335 200	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		1 078 200	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		826 600	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**20 962 500**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase			**–**			
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages		614 326 500	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		127 138 900	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		62 722 600	–	–	–	–
Overtime		79 157 100	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		66 130 800	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		8 322 100	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		5 941 000	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		94 427 800	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		38 460 400	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		950 000	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	46 068 400	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 143 645 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 201 899 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 201 899 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**1 164 608 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

<u>References</u>

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annua reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existir correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

3				
Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
	–	–	24 293 400	0,0%
	–	–	3 507 300	0,0%
	–	–	1 953 000	0,0%
	–	–	3 767 200	0,0%
	–	–	3 770 200	0,0%
	–	–	–	
	–	–	–	
	–	**–**	**37 291 100**	0,0%
			–	
	–	–	13 032 600	0,0%
	19 100	19 100	1 124 300	1,7%
	–	–	252 900	0,0%
	–	–	–	
	–	–	2 429 600	
	–	–	1 902 200	0,0%
	–	–	335 200	0,0%
	–	–	–	
	–	–	1 078 200	
	–	–	826 600	
	–	–	–	
	–	–	–	
	19 100	**19 100**	**20 981 600**	**0,1%**
			–	
(99 000)	(295 900)	(394 900)	613 931 600	-0,1%
400	(18 016 300)	(18 015 900)	109 123 000	-14,2%
(18 800)	(11 419 700)	(11 438 500)	51 284 100	-18,2%
50 000	8 499 100	8 549 100	87 706 200	10,8%
–	–	–	–	
–	(1 360 800)	(1 360 800)	64 770 000	-2,1%
–	(2 785 100)	(2 785 100)	5 537 000	-33,5%
–	(1 881 100)	(1 881 100)	4 059 900	
124 700	(1 667 200)	(1 542 500)	92 885 300	
(6 700)	6 085 000	6 078 300	44 538 700	15,8%
–	(304 000)	(304 000)	646 000	-32,0%
–	(284 600)	(284 600)	45 783 800	-0,6%
50 600	**(23 430 600)**	**(23 380 000)**	**1 120 265 600**	**-2,0%**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	
50 600	**(23 411 500)**	**(23 360 900)**	**1 178 538 300**	**-1,9%**
50 600	**(23 411 500)**	**(23 360 900)**	**1 178 538 300**	**-1,9%**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	
50 600	**(23 411 500)**	**(23 360 900)**	**1 141 247 200**	**-2,0%**

l financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

ng programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote

Description R thousands	Ref	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept. Outcome
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		3 819 751	705 002	344 012
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		45 671 138	9 041 732	8 757 589
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		647 414	894 123	1 069 180
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		878 831	7 148 779	1 318 404
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		17 341	18 544	23 093
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		–	–	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 211	2 592	2 484
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		110 502 975	52 173 824	48 857 987
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		239 096 028	58 740 879	293 705 704
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		699	3 417	1 647
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		251 700 661	45 186 114	154 498 404
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		216 312	200 023	205 554
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**652 553 361**	**174 115 028**	**508 784 057**
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 102 609	9 835 204	9 757 352
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		21 816 486	22 192 733	22 315 992
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		8 639 111	10 284 964	9 621 253
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		20 587 478	24 900 759	24 006 056
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		7 728 933	1 969 634	1 375 188
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		(3 403 200)	20 084 553	(17 948 375)
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		(12 752)	514 037	94 892
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(6 223 347)	(2 678 965)	(3 752 433)
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		182 156 555	209 842 406	149 989 585
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		1 080 753	1 186 530	861 990
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		116 596 388	128 719 683	150 365 672
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		404 920	477 786	616 601
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 001 619	3 009 771	3 601 594
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		723 511	739 705	597 194
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		915 051	976 043	1 444 204
Total Expenditure by Vote		**363 114 115**	**432 054 843**	**352 946 763**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**289 439 246**	**(257 939 814)**	**155 837 294**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

) - 30-6-2023

Budget Year 2022/23								
October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget
464 707	1 343 509	756 300	3 453 900	292 600	967 900	488 500	1 195 904	3 426 515
8 820 673	8 984 749	52 093 523	16 123 257	8 833 183	41 015 636	4 194 840	12 201 364	21 695 915
239 417	1 209 881	5 450 200	8 425 900	8 443 400	3 242 300	5 464 200	3 506 700	24 952 185
818 794	2 776 604	19 861 670	492 104	261 228	336 258	329 232	350 177	(1 067 182)
16 548	14 868	243 500	243 400	253 800	710 600	275 500	248 500	4 070 306
–	–	–	–	–	217 900	250 000	50 000	466 600
2 332	843 601	–	–	–	–	–	22 600	1 165 479
41 396 257	59 211 425	42 742 825	62 380 788	76 719 509	67 118 734	34 504 623	84 500 764	85 190 889
141 920 416	102 724 820	130 793 675	140 992 542	134 636 624	144 551 310	119 613 286	162 834 915	232 577 901
2 972	12 728	700	1 500	800	1 300	10 800	1 278	735 859
89 186 175	87 988 379	242 133 367	79 997 654	79 535 884	224 132 187	82 586 228	103 219 030	211 407 916
–	–	7 358 000	–	–	–	–	–	479 400
199 667	201 164	(4 500)	426 700	8 300	10 400	10 700	24 100	2 240 081
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 400
–	–	4 400 000	20 200	–	–	–	–	678 000
283 067 960	**265 311 728**	**505 829 261**	**312 557 945**	**308 985 328**	**482 304 525**	**247 727 909**	**368 155 334**	**588 140 264**
9 680 795	9 644 028	10 447 793	10 247 327	11 613 866	10 325 806	11 750 278	11 287 205	16 697 553
21 914 923	22 272 468	27 747 853	28 023 277	25 519 068	26 857 612	24 474 649	26 444 274	57 155 940
8 972 967	10 076 876	12 718 367	12 994 445	12 934 514	12 948 281	12 972 170	12 572 481	30 501 298
23 821 963	23 190 279	31 049 799	24 924 099	24 577 354	25 101 504	25 915 997	25 833 363	40 298 008
1 371 123	1 901 556	1 470 212	2 715 108	2 209 051	1 026 913	1 905 369	958 625	10 174 363
7 952 302	17 144 811	889 402	625 402	695 190	583 461	545 421	1 002 922	4 485 503
243 205	1 432 478	747 244	1 584 444	450 556	932 913	1 352 603	978 221	3 732 429
(7 424 516)	(2 247 673)	13 504 827	12 265 725	11 789 816	15 800 262	12 957 046	15 404 940	24 661 353
127 728 773	139 561 773	140 216 618	137 313 098	132 550 166	137 896 753	132 789 735	130 156 562	147 844 133
1 075 867	4 659 631	2 497 022	2 440 722	2 638 655	2 787 522	2 739 067	2 474 822	66 396
123 051 419	145 257 868	132 980 909	133 220 016	130 988 813	134 203 744	132 210 405	139 678 919	185 195 641
493 788	334 800	835 627	822 626	755 676	942 027	848 989	788 598	1 906 788
3 184 367	4 477 717	5 336 756	4 553 692	5 126 566	5 094 293	5 274 150	5 036 893	7 664 920
700 668	659 959	876 900	830 100	892 000	831 400	824 500	804 600	1 214 763
1 056 978	1 470 277	1 471 805	1 933 104	1 663 259	1 963 950	1 845 095	1 901 488	2 021 103
323 824 623	**379 836 847**	**382 791 134**	**374 493 185**	**364 404 553**	**377 296 441**	**368 405 473**	**375 323 913**	**533 620 189**
(40 756 663)	**(114 525 119)**	**123 038 127**	**(61 935 240)**	**(55 419 225)**	**105 008 084**	**(120 677 564)**	**(7 168 579)**	**54 520 075**

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2022/23	**Budget Year +1 2023/24**	**Budget Year +2 2024/25**
Adjusted Budget	**Adjusted Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**
17 258 600	16 321 600	14 777 900
237 433 600	265 168 800	273 500 900
63 544 900	67 578 100	72 165 000
33 504 900	32 999 500	24 287 800
6 136 000	15 510 700	16 821 700
984 500	1 076 900	1 125 600
2 041 300	2 082 000	2 122 100
765 300 600	807 353 000	861 301 100
1 902 188 100	2 030 056 400	2 169 235 600
773 700	873 700	900 700
1 651 572 000	1 707 483 200	1 829 022 000
7 837 400	6 931 700	7 231 300
3 738 500	4 028 900	4 264 300
120 400	136 100	140 300
5 098 200	5 452 500	5 803 200
4 697 532 700	**4 963 053 100**	**5 282 699 500**
130 389 818	137 400 300	143 109 200
326 735 276	340 377 900	355 850 800
155 236 725	165 997 700	174 010 600
314 206 659	330 341 200	344 998 500
34 806 075	25 392 900	26 310 400
32 657 390	12 165 100	12 674 400
12 050 271	9 547 700	9 970 800
84 057 035	24 443 400	25 415 500
1 768 046 157	1 927 290 200	2 087 026 100
24 508 977	29 630 300	30 942 300
1 652 469 477	1 712 184 700	1 783 016 000
9 228 225	8 266 400	8 621 100
55 362 338	54 181 100	56 583 000
9 695 300	11 709 000	12 256 100
18 662 357	24 590 300	25 634 100
4 628 112 079	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
69 420 621	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classifi

Description - Standard classification R thousands	Ref	Budget Ye July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept. Outcome	October Outcome	November Outcome	December Outcome
Revenue - Functional							
Governance and administration		**110 807 443**	**52 479 218**	**49 143 153**	**41 676 156**	**61 208 663**	**42 860 925**
Executive and council		15 806	15 785	15 415	16 187	14 200	18 300
Finance and administration		110 791 637	52 463 433	49 127 738	41 659 969	61 194 463	42 842 625
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**4 524 765**	**8 069 694**	**1 212 630**	**971 050**	**3 341 452**	**25 103 170**
Community and social services		206 854	351 079	590 664	119 624	2 005 557	13 021 170
Sport and recreation		671 977	6 797 700	727 740	699 170	771 047	7 024 000
Public safety		97 375	773 197	16 581	2 430	17 303	4 911 000
Housing		3 548 559	147 718	(122 354)	149 826	547 546	147 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**762 786**	**3 059 209**	**1 971 067**	**499 407**	**1 925 651**	**22 398 697**
Planning and development		205 802	477 757	410 012	259 991	716 059	7 863 400
Road transport		556 984	2 581 452	1 561 055	239 417	1 209 592	14 535 197
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	100
Trading services		**536 456 833**	**110 504 148**	**456 449 191**	**239 920 785**	**198 800 325**	**415 424 569**
Energy sources		239 091 978	58 736 829	293 701 654	141 916 366	101 844 210	130 793 675
Water management		159 951 547	32 257 838	143 286 522	79 032 083	78 362 629	151 453 870
Waste water management		91 749 115	10 603 347	10 714 467	10 154 092	9 625 750	87 131 900
Waste management		45 664 193	8 906 135	8 746 548	8 818 243	8 967 736	46 045 123
Other		**1 535**	**2 759**	**8 015**	**561**	**35 637**	**41 900**
Total Revenue - Functional		**652 553 361**	**174 115 028**	**508 784 057**	**283 067 960**	**265 311 728**	**505 829 261**
Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration		**10 596 557**	**30 366 537**	**(9 706 099)**	**12 777 823**	**28 980 768**	**22 405 652**
Executive and council		10 294 912	(43 168)	511 544	1 665 242	1 640 304	1 715 052
Finance and administration		637 944	30 937 618	(10 194 440)	11 678 623	26 874 632	20 533 800
Internal audit		(336 299)	(527 912)	(23 202)	(566 043)	465 831	156 800
Community and public safety		**37 988 736**	**44 563 066**	**43 365 787**	**42 927 693**	**43 291 265**	**55 392 611**
Community and social services		8 270 943	11 809 332	11 193 293	10 821 989	11 636 640	16 988 039
Sport and recreation		14 137 755	16 399 201	15 981 854	15 938 669	15 435 231	18 065 989
Public safety		13 055 487	13 771 928	13 573 506	13 490 757	13 668 004	17 541 685
Housing		2 216 147	2 238 979	2 248 654	2 246 398	2 227 254	2 463 297
Health		308 405	343 627	368 481	429 879	324 135	333 600
Economic and environmental services		**28 159 417**	**24 880 767**	**27 200 799**	**26 394 036**	**32 414 037**	**27 357 471**
Planning and development		5 505 172	5 907 218	6 163 899	6 023 626	9 349 642	7 297 060
Road transport		22 073 671	18 251 028	20 453 833	19 758 029	22 476 976	19 420 649
Environmental protection		580 575	722 520	583 068	612 381	587 419	639 763
Trading services		**285 509 453**	**328 253 519**	**289 751 361**	**239 669 576**	**273 562 093**	**274 740 365**
Energy sources		174 422 515	201 076 460	142 531 920	120 198 879	133 423 258	139 471 630
Water management		75 632 505	90 423 402	106 308 241	84 821 522	101 076 727	89 723 778
Waste water management		22 179 462	23 442 668	27 494 220	21 904 631	25 587 262	27 901 434
Waste management		13 274 971	13 310 990	13 416 980	12 744 544	13 474 846	17 643 523
Other		859 951	3 990 954	**2 334 914**	**2 055 495**	**1 588 684**	**2 895 035**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**363 114 115**	**432 054 843**	**352 946 763**	**323 824 623**	**379 836 847**	**382 791 134**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**289 439 246**	**(257 939 814)**	**155 837 294**	**(40 756 663)**	**(114 525 119)**	**123 038 127**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3 cation) - 30-6-2023

ear 2022/23						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
63 429 988	**77 359 809**	**67 566 434**	**35 210 423**	**85 049 264**	**92 489 323**	**779 280 800**	**822 372 900**	**877 033 200**
18 200	17 900	19 000	28 400	9 600	1 434 806	1 623 600	1 798 600	1 862 000
63 411 788	77 341 909	67 547 434	35 182 023	85 039 664	91 054 517	777 657 200	820 574 300	875 171 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9 703 704	**8 980 728**	**3 936 058**	**4 300 532**	**4 029 081**	**23 750 535**	**97 923 400**	**101 225 100**	**96 835 800**
451 904	232 428	760 458	300 132	343 177	1 164 852	19 547 900	19 803 000	20 759 800
223 700	223 000	225 700	224 700	202 100	(530 034)	17 260 800	16 737 600	7 290 100
7 882 100	8 381 800	2 797 300	3 626 700	2 406 304	24 587 310	55 499 400	59 127 900	63 073 300
1 146 000	143 500	152 600	149 000	1 077 500	(1 502 994)	5 583 900	5 521 100	5 676 000
–	–	–	–	–	31 400	31 400	35 500	36 600
2 792 886	**150 836**	**16 601 109**	**2 115 262**	**1 159 156**	**64 476 534**	**117 912 600**	**84 065 800**	**68 314 500**
2 204 800	35 500	650 500	223 500	1 183	5 127 096	18 175 600	16 321 500	14 820 100
587 886	115 236	15 950 309	1 881 762	1 157 773	59 244 537	99 621 200	67 614 100	53 360 000
200	100	300	10 000	200	104 900	115 800	130 200	134 400
236 589 567	**222 452 055**	**394 159 024**	**206 050 092**	**277 874 932**	**406 116 679**	**3 700 798 200**	**3 944 755 300**	**4 228 841 400**
140 492 542	134 136 624	144 516 510	119 313 286	162 511 915	231 870 811	1 898 926 400	2 026 557 200	2 165 548 300
69 953 467	71 741 848	143 880 179	73 006 066	91 962 957	135 823 195	1 230 712 200	1 299 433 500	1 396 590 300
10 064 100	7 793 700	71 385 700	9 580 000	11 226 800	28 265 729	358 294 700	383 613 900	413 506 900
16 079 457	8 779 883	34 376 636	4 150 740	12 173 261	10 156 944	212 864 900	235 150 700	253 195 900
41 800	**41 900**	**41 900**	**51 600**	**42 900**	**1 307 193**	**1 617 700**	**10 634 000**	**11 674 600**
312 557 945	**308 985 328**	**482 304 525**	**247 727 909**	**368 155 334**	**588 140 264**	**4 697 532 700**	**4 963 053 100**	**5 282 699 500**
22 757 683	**21 525 258**	**26 065 384**	**25 539 373**	**25 866 137**	**19 295 039**	**236 470 111**	**155 134 600**	**162 087 100**
3 187 088	2 903 572	2 097 788	3 161 416	2 110 110	9 898 544	39 142 403	38 169 800	39 920 900
19 755 795	18 502 586	23 815 095	22 099 458	23 735 826	8 816 170	197 193 108	116 895 200	122 093 600
(185 200)	119 100	152 500	278 500	20 200	580 325	134 600	69 600	72 600
48 710 278	**48 313 452**	**49 237 623**	**49 514 096**	**48 903 668**	**89 755 414**	**601 963 688**	**629 503 400**	**657 950 100**
11 348 661	12 487 573	11 894 382	12 321 689	12 374 072	18 347 018	149 493 631	155 641 900	162 575 100
16 939 804	15 935 447	17 012 794	16 916 187	16 717 653	28 167 542	207 648 127	217 335 800	226 937 500
17 670 250	17 163 232	17 510 750	17 552 455	16 948 045	39 146 590	211 092 687	220 591 500	231 266 300
2 384 764	2 393 601	2 422 798	2 390 165	2 530 397	3 474 090	29 236 543	32 901 000	33 999 900
366 800	333 600	396 900	333 600	333 500	620 173	4 492 700	3 033 200	3 171 300
28 710 973	**31 122 963**	**31 663 681**	**29 497 900**	**30 630 377**	**68 787 598**	**386 820 021**	**379 579 100**	**396 024 700**
7 198 004	7 968 891	7 412 650	8 709 509	7 541 721	10 182 868	89 260 259	90 869 800	94 863 400
20 912 683	22 337 651	23 650 501	19 965 231	22 414 125	57 149 358	288 863 735	279 305 200	291 387 400
600 286	816 421	600 530	823 161	674 531	1 455 372	8 696 027	9 404 100	9 773 900
271 644 217	**260 920 136**	**268 073 818**	**261 303 099**	**267 647 997**	**354 792 570**	**3 375 868 204**	**3 629 616 400**	**3 859 997 100**
136 683 610	132 058 684	135 919 765	129 841 439	128 857 589	180 009 874	1 754 495 623	1 919 638 500	2 078 865 600
87 923 643	86 198 254	85 315 810	88 600 441	93 183 157	99 010 531	1 088 218 012	1 141 141 600	1 190 447 800
28 986 940	26 827 901	29 823 781	28 066 443	28 672 589	34 937 561	325 824 890	349 613 700	361 483 800
18 050 023	15 835 297	17 014 462	14 794 776	16 934 662	40 834 604	207 329 680	219 222 600	229 199 900
2 670 035	**2 522 744**	**2 255 935**	**2 551 004**	**2 275 735**	**989 568**	**26 990 053**	**19 684 700**	**20 359 900**
374 493 185	**364 404 553**	**377 296 441**	**368 405 473**	**375 323 913**	**533 620 189**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**	**5 096 418 900**
(61 935 240)	**(55 419 225)**	**105 008 084**	**(120 677 564)**	**(7 168 579)**	**54 520 075**	**69 420 621**	**149 534 900**	**186 280 600**

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30-6-2023

Description R thousands	Ref	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept. Outcome	October Outcome	November Outcome
Revenue By Source						
Property rates		103 291 318	47 575 711	46 155 630	46 194 023	45 518 787
Service charges - electricity revenue		235 379 726	54 931 007	293 642 257	141 889 771	97 918 196
Service charges - water revenue		64 545 758	(10 354 165)	98 548 682	43 712 378	31 260 536
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 605 035	6 369 485	10 714 467	10 154 092	9 625 750
Service charges - refuse		8 840 911	8 899 024	8 737 087	8 808 369	8 959 778
Rental of facilities and equipment		761 226	853 679	1 226 508	758 960	745 438
Interest earned - external investments		3 051 030	3 362 697	1 495 261	(5 140 117)	11 760 143
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		184 399	1 126 451	243 037	220 256	147 251
Licences and permits		69 150	256 523	293 204	239 817	424 625
Agency services		487 833	–	770 436	(400)	784 966
Transfers and subsidies		187 450 084	270 101	887 953	–	2 229 475
Other revenue		4 900 701	1 574 845	1 331 717	911 106	3 952 095
Gains		30 986 188	36 577 701	44 737 818	35 319 705	43 665 741
Total Revenue		**652 553 361**	**151 443 058**	**508 784 057**	**283 067 960**	**256 992 783**
Expenditure By Type						
Employee related costs		84 225 384	85 174 192	84 983 337	84 754 753	84 735 965
Remuneration of councillors		2 684 646	2 669 611	2 614 518	2 738 596	2 701 450
Debt impairment		14 375 900	14 375 427	14 375 900	–	28 963 359
Depreciation & asset impairment		28 045 113	28 044 938	27 185 191	28 130 955	27 259 757
Finance charges		6 062 446	6 270 964	6 068 675	6 270 964	6 068 675
Bulk purchases - electricity		135 542 100	156 332 515	98 143 904	84 592 890	82 374 455
Inventory consumed		37 693 717	37 898 214	48 498 500	38 573 987	41 105 747
Contracted services		1 400 075	19 140 893	41 223 964	29 385 696	50 283 956
Grants and subsidies		133 652	910 563	671 274	787 235	25 731
Other expenditure		33 173 219	50 803 133	704 447	22 758 208	23 818 302
Losses		19 777 862	30 434 393	28 477 053	25 831 339	32 499 450
Total Expenditure		**363 114 115**	**432 054 843**	**352 946 763**	**323 824 623**	**379 836 847**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**289 439 246**	**(280 611 785)**	**155 837 294**	**(40 756 663)**	**(122 844 064)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	22 671 971	–	–	8 318 945
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**289 439 246**	**(257 939 814)**	**155 837 294**	**(40 756 663)**	**(114 525 119)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

check

Budget Year 2022/23							Medium Term Revenue and Expend	
December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
38 799 994	56 541 588	70 290 809	58 176 034	26 604 323	74 868 272	66 973 612	680 990 100	722 008 700
124 315 451	139 752 307	134 024 562	138 534 492	119 197 833	162 434 973	224 221 825	1 866 242 400	1 987 302 700
42 562 670	32 626 567	35 554 448	55 824 379	35 748 866	39 657 034	21 460 947	491 148 100	542 084 900
9 963 800	10 064 100	7 293 700	9 432 400	9 580 000	9 141 100	9 122 371	114 066 300	120 910 200
11 806 523	16 079 457	8 779 883	7 379 936	4 150 740	12 103 748	2 267 844	106 813 300	120 959 000
445 088	443 579	460 988	730 134	438 992	467 041	(355 133)	6 976 500	16 865 700
3 500 000	5 500 000	5 900 000	8 800 000	7 500 000	8 500 000	12 470 986	66 700 000	68 400 000
1 731	–	–	–	–	–	26 269	28 000	135 700
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 308 092	7 985 936	8 446 951	3 020 407	3 763 032	3 303 530	23 941 657	57 691 000	61 142 000
293 800	293 800	38 200	175 800	458 000	410 000	572 981	3 525 900	3 737 500
293 800	293 800	66 900	308 200	1 423 600	718 500	1 031 764	6 179 400	6 550 200
175 672 900	3 700 000	–	117 984 700	–	1 000 000	36 149 887	525 345 100	538 856 000
5 332 512	1 993 610	1 448 187	1 334 044	1 638 923	15 546 513	59 524	39 885 200	38 532 300
38 788 700	37 283 200	36 180 700	34 465 300	37 223 600	39 943 200	92 711 546	507 883 400	534 507 200
457 085 061	**312 557 945**	**308 485 328**	**436 165 825**	**247 727 909**	**368 093 910**	**490 656 080**	**4 473 474 700**	**4 761 992 100**
100 550 846	97 482 204	96 202 400	96 878 000	95 279 500	95 816 000	135 164 620	1 141 247 200	1 222 558 200
3 324 200	3 324 200	3 324 200	3 324 200	3 324 200	3 324 200	3 937 078	37 291 100	39 156 800
14 375 900	14 375 900	14 375 900	14 375 900	14 375 900	14 375 900	14 164 214	172 510 200	183 485 900
29 056 393	29 123 950	26 509 359	29 448 430	28 675 585	29 769 801	29 274 106	340 523 578	340 541 700
7 943 606	7 943 606	7 943 606	7 943 606	7 943 606	7 943 606	9 818 537	88 221 900	71 892 000
96 264 500	91 959 000	89 301 500	91 656 900	86 622 200	86 820 000	136 631 735	1 236 241 700	1 384 024 400
40 385 900	43 287 200	43 106 300	44 444 100	44 183 720	47 031 500	107 026 515	573 235 400	586 453 400
42 297 500	41 670 700	40 356 800	44 733 184	44 089 500	42 795 200	66 688 612	464 066 080	404 179 600
5 005 100	675 000	312 100	148 200	825 000	316 800	(282 654)	9 528 000	14 643 100
25 864 689	27 613 425	26 442 187	28 622 921	26 106 862	28 878 606	55 663 122	350 449 120	340 098 100
17 722 500	17 038 000	16 530 200	15 721 000	16 979 400	18 252 300	(24 465 696)	214 797 800	226 485 000
382 791 134	**374 493 185**	**364 404 553**	**377 296 441**	**368 405 473**	**375 323 913**	**533 620 189**	**4 628 112 079**	**4 813 518 200**
74 293 927	**(61 935 240)**	**(55 919 225)**	**58 869 384**	**(120 677 564)**	**(7 230 003)**	**(42 964 108)**	**(154 637 379)**	**(51 526 100)**
48 744 200	–	500 000	46 138 700	–	–	97 484 184	223 858 000	201 061 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
123 038 127	**(61 935 240)**	**(55 419 225)**	**105 008 084**	**(120 677 564)**	**(7 230 003)**	**54 520 075**	**69 220 621**	**149 534 900**
							-	-

liture Framework
Budget Year +2 2024/25
Adjusted Budget
772 549 100
2 126 413 700
580 030 900
129 374 000
129 426 200
18 346 300
71 000 000
145 200
–
65 421 600
3 999 100
7 008 700
585 790 000
40 125 500
554 124 200
5 083 754 500
1 282 951 700
41 116 100
196 250 900
351 981 000
65 401 800
1 522 426 800
614 395 200
416 355 100
15 082 400
353 188 500
237 269 400
5 096 418 900
(12 664 400)
198 945 000
–
–
186 280 600

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30-6-2023

Monthly cash flows R thousands	Ref	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept. Outcome	October Outcome	November Outcome
Cash Receipts By Source	1					
Property rates		98 953 082	45 577 553	44 219 390	44 253 874	43 606 997
Service charges - electricity revenue		226 670 677	52 898 560	282 777 494	136 639 946	94 315 191
Service charges - water revenue		57 543 491	(13 238 337)	87 059 176	40 859 747	29 166 080
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 792 526	5 969 310	10 040 027	9 536 103	8 828 422
Service charges - refuse		3 679 200	3 711 816	3 561 067	3 823 818	3 837 213
Service charges - other						
Rental of facilities and equipment		897 707	992 896	1 362 217	905 036	893 914
Interest earned - external investments		–	243 610	139 565	35 859	10 876 127
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	2 216 855
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		110 591	679 521	145 497	132 103	88 351
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		556 984	256 523	1 063 640	239 417	1 209 592
Transfer receipts - operational		194 708 428	11 625 509	9 486 507	4 327 504	6 299 498
Other revenue		51 536 693	13 836 470	71 749 920	34 106 927	29 337 508
Cash Receipts by Source		**646 449 378**	**122 553 432**	**511 604 499**	**274 860 333**	**230 675 748**
Other Cash Flows by Source						
Transfers receipts - capital		76 731 100	6 144 000	–	25 000 000	2 000 000
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**723 180 478**	**128 697 432**	**511 604 499**	**299 860 333**	**232 675 748**
Cash Payments by Type						
Employee related costs		(81 304 460)	(81 658 310)	(81 494 218)	(81 200 818)	(81 129 809)
Remuneration of councillors		(4 238 330)	(4 340 682)	(4 304 463)	(4 403 120)	(4 550 879)
Finance charges		(6 062 446)	(6 270 964)	(6 068 675)	(6 270 964)	(6 068 675)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		(157 457 285)	(181 297 775)	(113 743 873)	(98 017 633)	(95 784 678)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)
Other materials		(16 852 888)	(16 649 676)	(17 488 235)	(17 655 915)	(16 574 009)
Contracted services		(1 603 186)	(22 137 197)	(47 885 424)	(34 714 769)	(59 331 438)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(27 601 976)	(54 458 678)	(5 189 198)	(25 002 732)	(24 303 335)
Cash Payments by Type		**(309 126 766)**	**(380 819 478)**	**(290 180 282)**	**(281 272 146)**	**(301 749 017)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type						
Capital assets		(23 996 238)	(61 147 298)	(123 482 534)	(81 783 255)	(66 430 068)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments						
Total Cash Payments by Type		**(333 123 004)**	**(441 966 776)**	**(413 662 815)**	**(363 055 401)**	**(368 179 085)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**390 057 475**	**(313 269 344)**	**97 941 684**	**(63 195 068)**	**(135 503 336)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		684 763 764	1 074 821 239	761 551 895	859 493 579	796 298 511
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 074 821 239	761 551 895	859 493 579	796 298 511	660 795 175

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash n

(281 272 146)	(301 749 017)
(63 195 068)	(135 503 336)

Budget Year 2022/23							Medium Term R
December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
37 170 394	54 166 841	67 338 595	55 732 641	25 486 942	71 723 805	64 165 866	652 395 980
119 704 082	134 568 322	129 053 042	133 395 680	114 776 627	156 409 971	215 863 198	1 797 072 790
42 174 105	34 953 742	37 021 813	51 072 304	36 738 423	39 291 386	58 517 247	501 159 177
9 319 084	9 312 086	6 819 110	8 814 518	8 952 695	8 543 388	8 496 590	106 423 858
10 884 228	14 821 629	8 096 129	6 806 670	3 830 956	11 221 188	24 090 690	98 364 604
444 088	552 113	459 988	729 134	437 992	466 041	(294 807)	7 846 318
3 500 000	5 500 000	5 900 000	8 800 000	7 500 000	8 500 000	15 704 838	66 700 000
866	–	–	–	–	–	(2 203 721)	14 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3 184 855	4 791 562	5 068 171	1 812 244	2 257 819	1 983 043	14 358 775	34 612 533
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
587 600	587 600	105 100	484 000	1 881 600	1 128 500	1 604 745	9 705 300
174 066 922	380 500	(3 741 400)	119 088 387	(3 332 160)	(1 140 935)	(45 775 317)	465 993 442
36 769 853	34 528 949	32 194 932	35 740 643	30 157 421	52 757 285	37 776 598	460 493 198
437 806 076	**294 163 344**	**288 315 480**	**422 476 220**	**228 688 314**	**350 883 672**	**392 304 702**	**4 200 781 199**
48 744 200	300 000	–	46 138 700	–	–	–	205 058 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	420 000 000	–	–	180 000 000	600 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
486 550 276	**294 463 344**	**288 315 480**	**888 614 920**	**228 688 314**	**350 883 672**	**572 304 702**	**5 005 839 199**
(94 771 446)	(91 751 078)	(90 457 800)	(91 108 800)	(89 498 200)	(90 014 900)	(54 522 262)	(1 008 912 100)
(5 216 000)	(5 164 500)	(5 179 600)	(5 204 200)	(5 216 300)	(5 236 100)	(5 361 727)	(58 415 900)
(7 943 606)	(7 943 606)	(7 943 606)	(7 943 606)	(7 943 606)	(7 943 606)	(9 818 537)	(88 221 900)
(112 038 875)	(107 078 750)	(104 034 425)	(106 751 135)	(101 238 230)	(101 141 200)	(160 723 196)	(1 439 307 055)
(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 006 195)	(14 007 575)	(168 075 720)
(17 485 946)	(17 507 796)	(17 256 636)	(17 115 301)	(16 813 656)	(16 939 696)	(22 368 306)	(210 708 060)
(48 644 655)	(47 923 835)	(48 482 390)	(51 445 232)	(50 703 500)	(49 216 780)	(77 652 571)	(539 740 977)
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(34 485 025)	(31 542 381)	(34 171 225)	(45 850 550)	(39 240 395)	(37 196 970)	(50 900 537)	(409 943 003)
(334 591 748)	**(322 918 141)**	**(321 531 877)**	**(339 425 019)**	**(324 660 082)**	**(321 695 448)**	**(395 354 711)**	**(3 923 324 715)**
(83 213 801)	(78 311 560)	(118 288 900)	(164 686 300)	(133 777 400)	(92 379 700)	(54 111 648)	(1 081 608 700)
(53 304 550)	–	–	–	–	–	(78 925 243)	(132 229 793)
							–
(471 110 099)	**(401 229 701)**	**(439 820 777)**	**(504 111 319)**	**(458 437 482)**	**(414 075 148)**	**(528 391 602)**	**(5 137 163 208)**
15 440 177	**(106 766 357)**	**(151 505 297)**	**384 503 601**	**(229 749 168)**	**(63 191 476)**	**43 913 100**	**(131 324 009)**
660 795 175	676 235 352	569 468 995	417 963 698	802 467 299	572 718 130	509 526 655	684 763 764
676 235 352	569 468 995	417 963 698	802 467 299	572 718 130	509 526 655	553 439 755	553 439 755

neans that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

(334 591 748)	(322 918 141)	(321 531 877)	(339 425 019)	(324 660 082)	(321 695 448)	(395 354 711)	(3 923 324 715)
15 440 177	(106 766 357)	(151 505 297)	384 503 601	(229 749 168)	(63 191 476)	43 913 100	(131 324 009)

evenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
–	–
553 439 755	553 439 755
553 439 755	553 439 755

–	–
–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30-6-202

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Y					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1						
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	67 268	320 397	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND E		–	–	233 798	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND E		2 200 492	(23 594)	25 854 364	1 770 760	3 743 955	31 520 654
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		(10)	–	(0)	–	2 057 900	313 506
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMU		–	–	23 545 800	157 188	–	7 149 345
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	7 104	68 070	41 365	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		(1)	927 058	2 325 417	8 257 341	14 985 191	15 265 613
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTU		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEEF		21 793 888	39 855 874	53 945 205	59 189 046	32 297 862	25 282 087
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING S		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	6 106	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTU		(1)	20 159 959	2 399 306	9 071 513	10 020 255	2 633 227
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**23 994 369**	**60 919 298**	**108 310 993**	**78 581 186**	**63 473 032**	**82 164 433**
Single-year expenditure appropriation							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND E		–	–	–	61 528	249 783	11 335
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND E		–	–	248 088	785 705	626 750	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	579 190	1 019 350
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMU		2 299	–	277 816	98 945	1 390 674	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	5 500	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		(430)	–	13 329 396	561 815	–	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTU		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEEF		–	228 000	118 000	–	87 940	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING S		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	22 698	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTU		–	–	1 192 741	1 694 075	–	18 683
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**1 869**	**228 000**	**15 171 540**	**3 202 068**	**2 957 036**	**1 049 368**
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**23 996 238**	**61 147 298**	**123 482 534**	**81 783 255**	**66 430 068**	**83 213 801**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

3

ear 2022/23						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
212 800	5 502 700	15 900 000	15 900 000	8 400 000	6 353 335	52 656 500	22 023 000	3 152 000
335 900	5 630 100	5 960 000	8 600 000	9 742 000	4 501 002	35 002 800	34 038 000	24 344 000
–	–	96 900	–	–	–	96 900	–	–
11 302 600	36 410 100	44 294 200	35 686 000	22 206 500	68	214 966 100	50 541 000	27 336 900
2 072 000	981 300	9 589 900	13 000 000	10 953 000	3 856 104	42 823 700	75 939 000	52 225 000
5 419 500	1 944 900	2 886 200	2 947 400	–	275 467	44 325 800	5 358 800	3 265 200
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
45 200	89 600	–	–	–	61	251 400	250 000	250 000
3 803 600	11 163 300	30 433 300	11 311 900	–	2 257 266	101 291 800	76 367 000	82 026 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
36 930 100	48 081 200	45 294 900	41 998 600	38 287 400	33 805 237	476 761 400	436 756 000	459 398 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 900	24 900	–	–	–	94	36 000	–	–
2 500	–	22 500	–	–	–	25 000	–	2 000
7 721 500	2 500 000	1 933 000	–	–	542	56 439 300	33 500 000	77 000 000
67 850 600	**112 328 100**	**156 410 900**	**129 443 900**	**89 588 900**	51 049 175	1 024 676 700	734 772 800	728 999 100
–	–	500 000	410 000	–	–	910 000	1 000 000	500 000
570 600	9 200	2 000 000	170 000	–	8 554	3 081 000	3 800 000	3 900 000
157 900	32 600	43 100	–	–	400	234 000	334 000	392 000
2 525 200	914 200	–	–	–	56	5 100 000	3 001 000	15 794 500
3 868 400	3 150 000	3 289 000	1 617 200	500 000	860	14 024 000	710 000	148 000
1 317 300	868 900	1 591 300	1 591 300	1 040 800	1 659 966	9 839 300	7 799 200	10 791 800
54 500	124 500	102 000	45 000	–	3 500	335 000	429 000	504 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	235 000	321 000
–	–	–	–	–	71 034	13 400 000	29 423 000	35 648 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 550 900	313 100	250 000	–	750 000	902 060	4 200 000	2 800 000	2 500 000
63 000	41 000	–	–	–	–	104 000	112 000	133 000
–	7 300	–	–	–	2	30 000	70 000	83 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
353 160	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	416 041	5 674 700	6 500 000	7 500 000
10 460 960	**5 960 800**	**8 275 400**	**4 333 500**	**2 790 800**	3 062 473	56 932 000	56 213 200	78 215 300
78 311 560	**118 288 900**	**164 686 300**	**133 777 400**	**92 379 700**	**54 111 648**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**

–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Ye					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Capital Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration		2 299	–	37 165 615	6 202 329	1 466 013	7 149 345
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	28 804	–
Finance and administration		2 299	–	37 165 615	6 202 329	1 437 209	7 149 345
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 200 482	(23 594)	26 102 452	2 617 993	5 322 859	32 864 847
Community and social services		(10)	–	(0)	11 500	702 370	1 332 858
Sport and recreation		2 200 492	(23 594)	26 102 452	2 556 465	4 370 706	31 520 654
Public safety		–	–	–	50 028	249 783	11 335
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		308 599	1 164 228	7 327 450	5 792 587	436 103	5 980 415
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	273 897	–
Road transport		308 599	1 164 228	7 327 450	5 725 319	115 705	5 980 415
Environmental protection		–	–	–	67 268	46 500	–
Trading services		21 484 858	60 006 663	52 887 016	67 170 345	57 275 543	37 219 195
Energy sources		(431)	927 058	2 325 417	2 941 030	14 985 191	15 265 613
Water management		21 392 306	40 842 796	41 125 696	59 976 877	33 096 401	20 370 608
Waste water management		92 983	18 236 808	9 202 105	4 252 438	9 193 951	1 582 974
Waste management		–	–	233 798	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	1 929 550	(2)
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		23 996 238	61 147 298	123 482 534	81 783 255	66 430 068	83 213 801

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

· 30-6-2023

ear 2022/23						Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7 383 900	**7 066 500**	**29 307 000**	**15 652 700**	**1 040 800**	**1 052 398**	**113 488 900**	**54 295 000**	**55 600 000**
–	8 100	–	69 000	–	96	106 000	183 000	216 000
7 383 900	7 058 400	29 307 000	15 583 700	1 040 800	1 052 302	113 382 900	54 112 000	55 384 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19 927 100	**41 105 000**	**54 617 800**	**45 004 200**	**30 799 500**	**3 860 060**	**264 398 700**	**124 205 000**	**83 493 400**
5 198 400	3 631 300	9 595 600	9 048 200	8 553 000	3 859 482	41 932 700	76 662 000	59 556 400
13 827 800	37 324 300	44 294 200	35 686 000	22 206 500	124	220 066 100	45 341 000	21 800 000
900 900	149 400	728 000	270 000	40 000	454	2 399 900	2 202 000	2 137 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 842 300	**20 982 000**	**36 057 200**	**40 216 000**	**29 331 400**	**15 165 418**	**167 603 700**	**175 509 000**	**167 697 000**
275 800	5 043 700	15 350 000	15 350 000	7 850 000	6 277 103	50 420 500	22 135 000	3 285 000
4 566 500	15 438 300	19 657 200	23 906 000	20 181 400	8 062 083	112 433 200	152 374 000	163 912 000
–	500 000	1 050 000	960 000	1 300 000	826 232	4 750 000	1 000 000	500 000
45 476 260	**48 635 400**	**41 421 000**	**27 404 500**	**28 308 000**	**34 028 620**	**521 317 400**	**428 977 000**	**486 424 000**
3 403 600	7 156 900	5 733 300	311 900	–	3 215 822	56 265 400	65 917 000	77 547 000
35 505 360	27 824 200	21 458 500	15 052 500	15 000 000	19 124 057	350 769 303	217 984 400	266 475 000
6 491 300	12 654 300	11 869 200	10 540 100	10 106 000	9 187 739	103 409 897	134 128 600	131 058 000
76 000	1 000 000	2 360 000	1 500 000	3 202 000	2 501 002	10 872 800	10 947 000	11 344 000
682 000	**500 000**	**3 283 300**	**5 500 000**	**2 900 000**	**5 152**	**14 800 000**	**8 000 000**	**14 000 000**
78 311 560	**118 288 900**	**164 686 300**	**133 777 400**	**92 379 700**	**54 111 648**	**1 081 608 700**	**790 986 000**	**807 214 400**

- - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**331 559 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		52 000 000	–	–	–	–
Roads		37 991 000	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		14 009 000	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		14 100 000	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		14 100 000	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 302 000	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		10 302 000	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		226 219 000	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		3 000 000	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		5 000 000	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		22 000 000	–	–	–	–
Distribution		181 219 000	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		15 000 000	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 000 000	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		15 000 000	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		5 000 000	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 000 000	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		5 000 000	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–

Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	3 500 000	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	2 000 000	–	–	–	–
Piers	1 500 000	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	438 000	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	438 000	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**87 764 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	65 564 000	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 200 000	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	64 364 000	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**22 200 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	22 200 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**18 503 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	**13 003 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal Offices		9 003 000	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–
Depots		4 000 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**5 500 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		5 500 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**1 500 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**1 500 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		1 500 000	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**5 750 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		5 750 000	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 836 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 836 500	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**60 177 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		60 177 500	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**13 100 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		13 100 000	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**520 190 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgı

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after ar

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on ex

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

30-6-2023

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
13 171 403	**(27 348 300)**	**(14 176 897)**	**317 382 103**	**225 089 200**	**326 595 200**
11 500 000	(12 000 000)	(500 000)	51 500 000	58 543 000	59 000 000
–	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)	32 991 000	46 543 000	42 000 000
11 500 000	(7 000 000)	4 500 000	18 509 000	12 000 000	17 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	1 100 000	9 000 000	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	1 100 000	9 000 000	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3 263 400	1 300 000	4 563 400	14 865 400	13 947 000	21 133 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3 263 400	800 000	4 063 400	14 365 400	13 947 000	9 344 000
–	500 000	500 000	500 000	–	11 789 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
(3 263 397)	(4 220 900)	(7 484 297)	218 734 703	109 500 000	196 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(1 854 200)	(1 854 200)	1 145 800	4 000 000	5 000 000
–	(1 560 700)	(1 560 700)	3 439 300	10 000 000	5 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	35 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	256 800	256 800	22 256 800	–	–
(3 263 397)	(1 062 800)	(4 326 197)	176 892 803	87 500 000	146 500 000
–	–	–	15 000 000	8 000 000	5 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
2 676 600	572 600	3 249 200	23 249 200	20 000 000	39 358 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	572 600	572 600	15 572 600	20 000 000	39 358 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
2 676 600	–	2 676 600	7 676 600	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
(1 005 200)	–	(1 005 200)	3 994 800	6 000 000	4 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
(1 005 200)	–	(1 005 200)	3 994 800	6 000 000	4 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	3 500 000	8 000 000	6 000 000
–	–	–	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
–	–	–	1 500 000	5 000 000	3 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	438 000	99 200	104 200
–	–	–	438 000	99 200	104 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**180 231 000**	180 231 000	267 995 000	**62 094 000**	**14 028 800**
–	1 919 900	1 919 900	67 483 900	54 994 000	13 028 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 200 000	–	5 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	944 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	1 919 900	1 919 900	66 283 900	54 994 000	7 084 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**178 311 100**	**178 311 100**	**200 511 100**	**7 100 000**	**1 000 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	178 311 100	178 311 100	200 511 100	7 100 000	1 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(11 151 500)**	**(11 151 500)**	7 351 500	**13 200 000**	**12 000 000**
–	**(5 802 200)**	**(5 802 200)**	**7 200 800**	**13 200 000**	**12 000 000**

–	(1 802 200)	(1 802 200)	7 200 800	6 200 000	6 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(4 000 000)	(4 000 000)	–	7 000 000	5 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(5 349 300)**	**(5 349 300)**	**150 700**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(5 349 300)	(5 349 300)	150 700	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**1 932 300**	**1 932 300**	**7 682 300**	**4 457 500**	**3 145 200**
–	1 932 300	1 932 300	7 682 300	4 457 500	3 145 200
–	**(679 300)**	**(679 300)**	**1 157 200**	**1 320 500**	**2 227 600**
–	(679 300)	(679 300)	1 157 200	1 320 500	2 227 600
–	**(10 660 900)**	**(10 660 900)**	**49 516 600**	**44 278 800**	**44 811 000**
–	(10 660 900)	(10 660 900)	49 516 600	44 278 800	44 811 000
–	**10 100 000**	**10 100 000**	**23 200 000**	**23 523 000**	**32 677 000**
–	10 100 000	10 100 000	23 200 000	23 523 000	32 677 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
13 171 403	**142 423 300**	**155 594 703**	**675 784 703**	**375 463 000**	**436 984 800**

rading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

ınual financial statements audited (note: only where

‹isting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets I

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			7	8	9
R thousands		A	A1	B	C
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		**142 800 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		34 000 000	–	–	–
Roads		26 000 000	–	–	–
Road Structures		8 000 000	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		41 300 000	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–
HV Substations		16 800 000	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		18 400 000	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–
MV Networks		3 800 000	–	–	–
LV Networks		2 300 000	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 500 000	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		5 500 000	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–
Distribution		42 000 000	–	–	–
Distribution Points		3 000 000	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 500 000	–	–	–
Pump Station		12 000 000	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 500 000	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–

Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	1 500 000	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–
Piers	1 500 000	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**2 600 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	1 000 000	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–
Airports	1 000 000	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**1 600 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	1 600 000	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**11 150 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	**11 150 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal Offices		11 150 000	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**104 000**	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		104 000	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**1 500 000**	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 500 000	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**158 154 000**	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on up

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on e

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

by asset class - 30-6-2023

udget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13	14		
D	E	F	G	H		
–	**6 799 997**	**45 093 600**	**51 893 597**	**194 693 597**	**191 279 100**	**181 939 000**
–	6 800 000	(13 088 500)	(6 288 500)	27 711 500	57 000 000	67 000 000
–	6 800 000	(10 000 000)	(3 200 000)	22 800 000	40 000 000	50 000 000
–	–	(3 088 500)	(3 088 500)	4 911 500	17 000 000	17 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	2 000 000	(2 400 000)	(400 000)	40 900 000	43 605 100	28 964 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(585 000)	(585 000)	16 215 000	6 405 100	–
–	–	(6 815 000)	(6 815 000)	11 585 000	–	–
–	–	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	–	10 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 800 000	32 900 000	11 359 000
–	2 000 000	–	2 000 000	4 300 000	4 300 000	7 605 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	67 651 000	67 651 000	118 151 000	69 924 000	75 475 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	7 362 800	7 362 800	7 362 800	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	49 130 400	49 130 400	54 630 400	424 000	–
–	–	23 118 800	23 118 800	23 118 800	–	–
–	–	(8 961 000)	(8 961 000)	33 039 000	65 500 000	65 475 000
–	–	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)	–	4 000 000	10 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(2 000 003)	(7 068 900)	(9 068 903)	6 431 097	20 750 000	10 500 000
–	–	(7 068 900)	(7 068 900)	4 931 100	20 000 000	10 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(2 000 003)	(0)	(2 000 003)	1 499 997	750 000	500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	1 500 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	1 500 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(1 600 000)**	(1 600 000)	1 000 000	**20 901 000**	**8 000 000**
–	–	–	–	1 000 000	3 001 000	8 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	3 001 000	8 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	1 000 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(1 600 000)**	**(1 600 000)**	**–**	**17 900 000**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(1 600 000)	(1 600 000)	–	17 900 000	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(3 591 000)**	**(3 591 000)**	7 559 000	**7 126 000**	**8 641 000**
–	**–**	**(3 591 000)**	**(3 591 000)**	**7 559 000**	**7 126 000**	**8 641 000**

–	–	(3 591 000)	(3 591 000)	7 559 000	7 126 000	8 641 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**96**	**1 005 104**	**1 005 200**	**1 005 200**	**8 364 900**	**9 100 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**96**	**1 005 104**	**1 005 200**	**1 005 200**	**8 364 900**	**9 100 000**
–	96	1 005 104	1 005 200	1 005 200	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	8 364 900	9 100 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**104 000**	**112 000**	**133 000**
–	–	–	–	104 000	112 000	133 000
–	**–**	**7 600 000**	**7 600 000**	**9 100 000**	**2 000 000**	**2 000 000**
–	–	7 600 000	7 600 000	9 100 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
–	**–**	**876 600**	**876 600**	**876 600**	**–**	**–**
–	–	876 600	876 600	876 600	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**6 800 093**	**49 384 304**	**56 184 397**	**214 338 397**	**229 783 000**	**209 813 000**

ɔgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

nnual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

ːxisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset c

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**569 649 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		139 783 100	–	–	–	–
Roads		97 324 600	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		13 295 700	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		29 162 800	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		33 240 200	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		11 442 000	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		21 798 200	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		176 990 900	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		7 889 500	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		2 797 700	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		136 232 200	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		30 071 500	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 997 700	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		343 800	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		1 421 700	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		128 993 700	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		2 238 500	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		84 281 100	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		35 221 400	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		31 467 800	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 531 900	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		6 060 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		1 266 900	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		1 266 900	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–

Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	1 089 200	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	1 089 200	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**106 379 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	97 540 200	–	–	–	–
Halls	4 104 500	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	532 400	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	1 090 300	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4 517 900	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–
Purls	86 298 500	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	71 800	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	875 700	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	49 100	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**8 839 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	8 839 300	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**130 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	130 900	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**28 847 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	**28 119 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal Offices		28 119 700	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**727 400**	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		727 400	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**8 280 100**	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		8 280 100	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**76 900**	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		76 900	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**22 949 100**	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		22 949 100	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**69 625 000**	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		69 625 000	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**805 937 700**	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after ar

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on ex

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

:lass - 30-6-2023

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**15 289 300**	**15 289 300**	**584 938 400**	**597 457 800**	**626 761 500**
–	19 622 700	19 622 700	159 405 800	147 885 500	156 527 700
–	19 672 700	19 672 700	116 997 300	103 485 000	110 093 500
–	–	–	13 295 700	13 930 500	14 596 100
–	(50 000)	(50 000)	29 112 800	30 470 000	31 838 100
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	742 600	742 600	33 982 800	34 660 800	36 145 300
–	2 000 000	2 000 000	13 442 000	11 900 700	12 378 800
–	(1 257 400)	(1 257 400)	20 540 800	22 760 100	23 766 500
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(140 000)	(140 000)	176 850 900	185 025 900	193 441 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	1 030 000	1 030 000	8 919 500	8 126 200	8 369 900
–	(400 000)	(400 000)	2 397 700	2 892 300	2 990 400
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(350 000)	(350 000)	135 882 200	142 659 500	149 399 900
–	(420 000)	(420 000)	29 651 500	31 347 900	32 681 400
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	2 945 900	2 945 900	135 943 600	139 526 500	146 397 900
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(200 700)	(200 700)	143 100	354 100	364 700
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 421 700	1 464 300	1 508 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	3 896 600	3 896 600	132 890 300	135 283 000	141 895 800
–	(750 000)	(750 000)	1 488 500	2 425 100	2 629 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(6 881 900)	(6 881 900)	77 399 200	87 932 300	91 749 400
–	(500 000)	(500 000)	34 721 400	36 875 800	38 609 800
–	(243 700)	(243 700)	31 224 100	32 936 800	34 476 200
–	(4 227 000)	(4 227 000)	7 304 900	11 877 900	12 234 300
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(1 911 200)	(1 911 200)	4 148 800	6 241 800	6 429 100
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 266 900	1 304 900	1 344 000
–	–	–	1 266 900	1 304 900	1 344 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	89 200	1 121 900	1 155 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	89 200	1 121 900	1 155 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**180 000**	180 000	106 559 500	**111 567 000**	**117 591 800**
–	–	–	97 540 200	102 289 200	107 272 400
–	–	–	4 104 500	4 314 900	4 536 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	532 400	557 300	583 400
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 090 300	1 143 600	1 199 700
–	–	–	4 517 900	4 721 300	4 934 100
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	86 298 500	90 507 400	94 923 500
–	–	–	71 800	74 000	76 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	875 700	919 200	964 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	49 100	51 500	54 100
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**180 000**	**180 000**	**9 019 300**	**9 277 800**	**10 319 400**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	180 000	180 000	9 019 300	9 277 800	10 319 400
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**130 900**	**137 300**	**144 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	130 900	137 300	144 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**200 000**	**200 000**	29 047 100	**30 201 900**	**31 626 800**
–	**200 000**	**200 000**	**28 319 700**	**29 438 200**	**30 824 900**

–	200 000	200 000	28 319 700	29 438 200	30 824 900
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**727 400**	**763 700**	**801 900**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	727 400	763 700	801 900
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**8 280 100**	**8 528 400**	**8 784 100**
–	–	–	8 280 100	8 528 400	8 784 100
–	**–**	**–**	**76 900**	**79 200**	**81 600**
–	–	–	76 900	79 200	81 600
–	**(463 500)**	**(463 500)**	**22 485 600**	**23 637 600**	**24 346 800**
–	(463 500)	(463 500)	22 485 600	23 637 600	24 346 800
–	**–**	**–**	**69 625 000**	**72 626 600**	**75 764 000**
–	–	–	69 625 000	72 626 600	75 764 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**15 205 800**	**15 205 800**	**821 143 500**	**844 235 800**	**885 100 600**

nual financial statements audited (note: only where

xisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**217 549 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		45 186 700	–	–	–	–
Roads		36 697 400	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		3 266 300	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		5 223 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		14 626 700	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		2 856 200	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		11 764 600	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		5 900	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 561 100	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		7 770 300	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		520 200	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		1 176 800	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		1 512 600	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		7 190 200	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		4 391 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		76 669 200	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		93 700	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		10 900 400	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		900 300	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		6 756 300	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		41 142 300	–	–	–	–
Distribution		16 876 200	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		53 156 000	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		3 180 700	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		44 554 800	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 147 300	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		3 273 200	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		574 200	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		164 800	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		409 400	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		691 000	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		74 700	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		616 300	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–

Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	1 654 800	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	579 700	–	–	–	–
Piers	521 300	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	553 800	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 430 100	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	522 000	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	1 908 100	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**24 230 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	12 572 900	–	–	–	–
Halls	2 962 900	–	–	–	–
Centres	196 900	–	–	–	–
Crèches	178 900	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	229 400	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 158 900	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	975 400	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	680 800	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–
Purls	2 311 000	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	367 800	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	1 004 400	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	78 500	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 428 000	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**11 657 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	11 657 600	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**938 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**938 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	938 300	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**21 257 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	**12 641 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal Offices		10 796 500	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		19 300	–	–	–	–
Yards		1 819 800	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–
Depots		6 300	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**8 615 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		1 115 100	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		7 500 700	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**21 443 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**21 443 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		21 443 600	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**3 096 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		3 096 900	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 735 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 735 000	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**26 110 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		26 110 600	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**10 189 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		10 189 900	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**326 552 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after an

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on ex

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**(7 673 590)**	**(7 673 590)**	**209 876 210**	**221 832 700**	**226 053 900**
–	4 968 385	4 968 385	50 155 085	46 055 800	46 896 900
–	5 077 206	5 077 206	41 774 606	37 369 500	38 055 300
–	641 469	641 469	3 907 769	3 463 300	3 588 800
–	(750 290)	(750 290)	4 472 710	5 223 000	5 252 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	2 533 313	2 533 313	17 160 013	14 685 600	14 769 400
–	599 358	599 358	3 455 558	2 856 200	2 872 500
–	1 932 588	1 932 588	13 697 188	11 823 500	11 890 900
–	1 366	1 366	7 266	5 900	6 000
–	3 030 908	3 030 908	25 592 008	23 184 700	23 740 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	2 186 988	2 186 988	9 957 288	7 867 400	7 912 300
–	(464 700)	(464 700)	55 500	632 800	636 400
–	756 813	756 813	1 933 613	1 186 100	1 192 800
–	244 553	244 553	1 757 153	1 512 600	1 521 300
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	1 133 617	1 133 617	8 323 817	7 421 000	7 714 700
–	(826 363)	(826 363)	3 564 637	4 564 800	4 762 500
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(8 662 676)	(8 662 676)	68 006 524	78 826 300	80 663 400
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(12 268)	(12 268)	81 432	118 500	141 300
–	(2 590 794)	(2 590 794)	8 309 606	11 218 700	11 456 400
–	(635 655)	(635 655)	264 645	931 000	958 400
–	108 646	108 646	6 864 946	6 813 800	6 895 500
–	(2 310 529)	(2 310 529)	38 831 771	41 300 700	41 663 700
–	(3 222 077)	(3 222 077)	13 654 123	18 443 600	19 548 100
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(8 486 615)	(8 486 615)	44 669 385	53 569 000	54 288 900
–	19 198	19 198	3 199 898	3 180 700	3 198 900
–	(7 699 259)	(7 699 259)	36 855 541	44 663 600	45 049 200
–	947 712	947 712	3 095 012	2 246 300	2 356 000
–	(1 754 266)	(1 754 266)	1 518 934	3 478 400	3 684 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(34 358)	(34 358)	539 842	575 900	581 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(120 063)	(120 063)	44 737	166 500	169 300
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	85 704	85 704	495 104	409 400	411 700
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(573 262)	(573 262)	117 738	721 700	779 700
–	6 017	6 017	80 717	74 700	75 100
–	(579 280)	(579 280)	37 020	647 000	704 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(379 372)	(379 372)	1 275 428	1 704 500	1 752 300
–	(575 533)	(575 533)	4 167	597 800	615 500
–	(514 946)	(514 946)	6 354	552 900	579 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	711 107	711 107	1 264 907	553 800	557 000
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(69 912)	(69 912)	2 360 188	2 509 200	2 582 300
–	(503 151)	(503 151)	18 849	601 100	663 100
–	433 240	433 240	2 341 340	1 908 100	1 919 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**97 406**	97 406	24 327 906	**24 732 900**	**25 680 400**
–	(391 218)	(391 218)	12 181 682	12 791 200	13 462 100
–	29 614	29 614	2 992 514	3 077 200	3 119 300
–	–	–	196 900	196 900	198 000
–	39 362	39 362	218 262	178 900	179 900
–	18 924	18 924	248 324	229 400	230 700
–	174 752	174 752	1 333 652	1 168 900	1 183 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(34 191)	(34 191)	941 209	983 300	993 400
–	157 365	157 365	838 165	687 200	1 228 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	536 290	536 290	2 847 290	2 311 000	2 324 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	57 287	57 287	425 087	378 100	380 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(993 125)	(993 125)	11 275	1 004 400	1 010 100
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	7 550	7 550	86 050	78 500	78 900
–	(385 046)	(385 046)	2 042 954	2 497 400	2 535 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**488 624**	**488 624**	**12 146 224**	**11 941 700**	**12 218 300**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	488 624	488 624	12 146 224	11 941 700	12 218 300
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(439 479)**	**(439 479)**	498 821	**938 300**	**943 600**
–	**(439 479)**	**(439 479)**	498 821	**938 300**	**943 600**
–	(439 479)	(439 479)	498 821	938 300	943 600
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(1 748 346)**	**(1 748 346)**	19 509 354	**21 866 600**	**22 152 600**
–	**(984 440)**	**(984 440)**	**11 657 460**	**13 250 800**	**13 487 700**

–	(1 392 242)	(1 392 242)	9 404 258	11 369 800	11 572 800
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	43 707	43 707	63 007	21 200	22 900
–	362 552	362 552	2 182 352	1 821 400	1 833 300
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	1 543	1 543	7 843	38 400	58 700
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(763 907)**	**(763 907)**	**7 851 893**	**8 615 800**	**8 664 900**
–	(33 972)	(33 972)	1 081 128	1 115 100	1 121 400
–	(729 934)	(729 934)	6 770 766	7 500 700	7 543 500
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**15 386 429**	**15 386 429**	**36 830 029**	**21 613 900**	**21 894 200**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**15 386 429**	**15 386 429**	**36 830 029**	**21 613 900**	**21 894 200**
–	239 424	239 424	239 424	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	15 147 005	15 147 005	36 590 605	21 613 900	21 894 200
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**573 868**	**573 868**	**3 670 768**	**3 583 800**	**4 035 700**
–	573 868	573 868	3 670 768	3 583 800	4 035 700
–	**19 299**	**19 299**	**1 754 299**	**1 834 200**	**1 894 700**
–	19 299	19 299	1 754 299	1 834 200	1 894 700
–	**5 987 281**	**5 987 281**	**32 097 881**	**30 718 500**	**33 203 400**
–	5 987 281	5 987 281	32 097 881	30 718 500	33 203 400
–	**1 768 410**	**1 768 410**	**11 958 310**	**13 420 800**	**16 122 500**
–	1 768 410	1 768 410	11 958 310	13 420 800	16 122 500
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**13 971 278**	**13 971 278**	**340 523 578**	**340 541 700**	**351 981 000**

ınual financial statements audited (note: only where

‹isting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30-6-20

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
					Bu
			7	8	9
R thousands		A	A1	B	C
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		**97 802 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		15 800 000	–	–	–
Roads		15 800 000	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 500 000	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		4 500 000	–	–	–
Pump Stations		4 000 000	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		6 000 000	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 000 000	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		57 800 000	–	–	–
Pump Station		10 900 000	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		21 300 000	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		25 600 000	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 302 000	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		5 302 000	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–

Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	3 400 000	–	–	–
Data Centres	3 400 000	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**43 230 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	25 400 000	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	400 000	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	25 000 000	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**17 830 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	800 000	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	17 030 000	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**10 500 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**10 500 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	10 500 000	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**5 200 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	**5 200 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal Offices		4 700 000	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–
Workshops		300 000	–	–	–
Yards		200 000	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**156 732 000**	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on up

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on e

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

)23

ıdget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**(2 176 600)**	**(12 615 600)**	**(14 792 200)**	**83 009 800**	**113 086 000**	**102 116 600**
–	–	(12 700 000)	(12 700 000)	3 100 000	5 800 000	16 765 000
–	–	(12 700 000)	(12 700 000)	3 100 000	5 800 000	16 765 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	18 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	18 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(9 592 600)	(9 592 600)	5 907 400	27 060 400	15 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(4 500 000)	(4 500 000)	–	10 000 000	3 500 000
–	–	(4 000 000)	(4 000 000)	–	2 984 400	2 000 000
–	–	(1 645 100)	(1 645 100)	4 354 900	9 576 000	9 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	552 500	552 500	1 552 500	4 500 000	500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(2 176 600)	9 601 000	7 424 400	65 224 400	73 878 600	40 700 000
–	500 000	(4 089 100)	(3 589 100)	7 310 900	15 900 000	10 000 000
–	–	900 000	900 000	900 000	6 000 000	–
–	–	3 926 700	3 926 700	25 226 700	7 700 000	7 700 000
–	(2 676 600)	8 863 400	6 186 800	31 786 800	44 278 600	23 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	76 000	76 000	5 378 000	2 947 000	4 844 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	76 000	76 000	5 378 000	2 947 000	4 844 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	3 400 000	3 400 000	6 307 600
–	–	–	–	3 400 000	3 400 000	6 307 600
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(1 000 000)**	(1 000 000)	42 230 000	**50 954 000**	**45 800 000**
–	–	(200 000)	(200 000)	25 200 000	30 613 000	27 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	5 200 000	7 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	(200 000)	(200 000)	200 000	522 000	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	25 000 000	24 891 000	15 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**(800 000)**	**(800 000)**	**17 030 000**	**20 341 000**	**18 800 000**
–	–	(800 000)	(800 000)	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	17 030 000	20 341 000	18 800 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**3 200 000**	**3 200 000**	13 700 000	**8 000 000**	**2 000 000**
–	**–**	**3 200 000**	**3 200 000**	13 700 000	**8 000 000**	**2 000 000**
–	–	3 200 000	3 200 000	13 700 000	8 000 000	2 000 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**8 800 000**	**8 800 000**	14 000 000	**13 700 000**	**10 500 000**
–	**–**	**8 800 000**	**8 800 000**	**14 000 000**	**13 700 000**	**10 500 000**

–	–	8 800 000	8 800 000	13 500 000	13 500 000	10 500 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	300 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	200 000	200 000	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**38 545 800**	**38 545 800**	**38 545 800**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**38 545 800**	**38 545 800**	**38 545 800**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	38 545 800	38 545 800	38 545 800	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(2 176 600)**	**36 930 200**	**34 753 600**	**191 485 600**	**185 740 000**	**160 416 600**

grading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

nnual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

xisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description
R thousands	
Parent municipality:	
List all capital projects grouped by Function	

Entities:

List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity

Entity Name

Project name

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

r Adjustments Budget - 30-6-2023

Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF

Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location

Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 30-6-2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			3	4	5	6
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Entity 1 total revenue						
Entity 2 total revenue						
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue						
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity						
Entity 1 total operating expenditure						
Entity 2 total operating expenditure						
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure						
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity						
Entity 1 total capital expenditure						
Entity 2 total capital expenditure						
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure						
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: onl

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial y

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; prc

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

'23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
8	9	10	11		
E	F	G	H		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–

'y where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

'ear

ɔjected savings; error correction